

# Luhlelo Lwekufundzisa

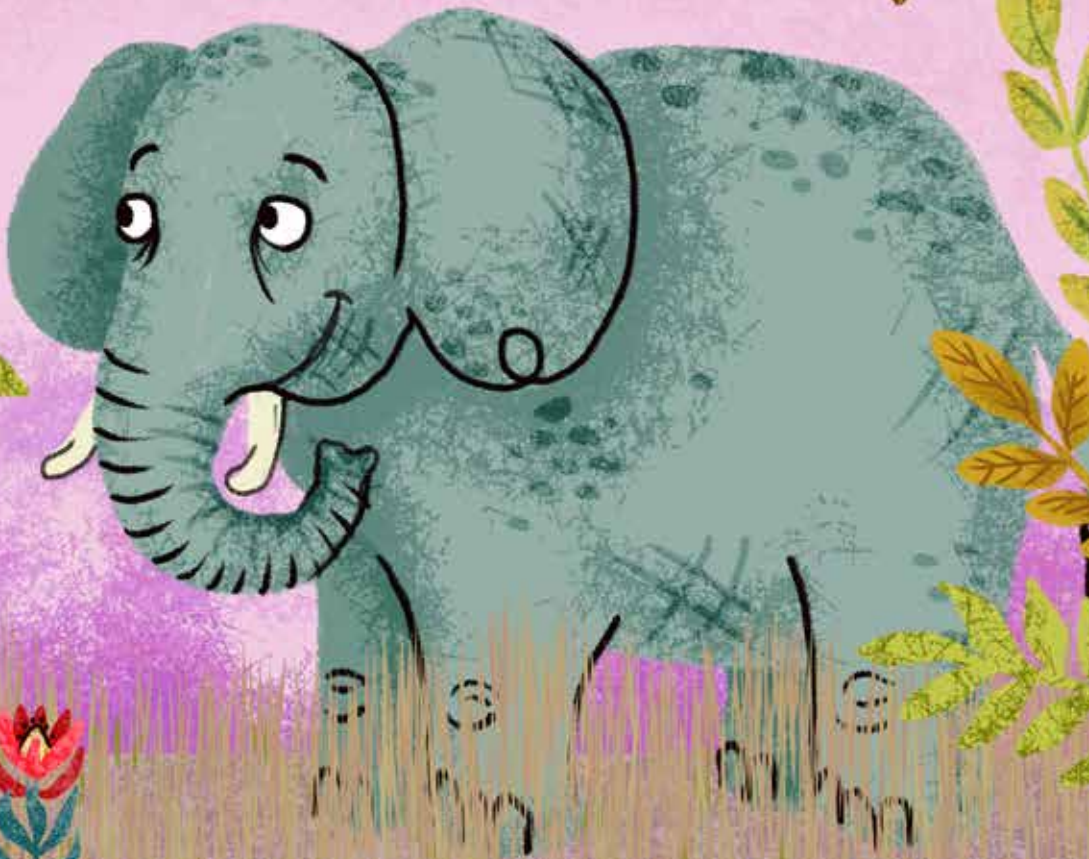
## SISWATI

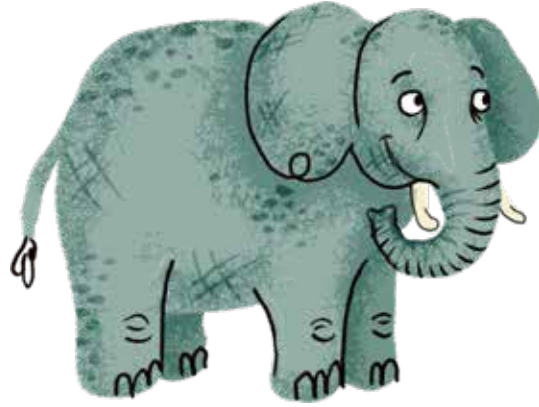
LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA

ITHEMU 3



# LIBANGA 1





# Luhlelo Lwekufundzisa

LIBANGA 1 | ITHEMU 3

**SISWATI**

Copyright © 2026 National Educational  
Collaboration Trust (NECT)

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons  
Attribution–NonCommercial–NoDerivatives 4.0  
International License (CC BY-NC-ND 4.0).

Additional permissions beyond the scope of this license  
may be available. For further information, please  
contact the publisher at **[materials@nect.org.za](mailto:materials@nect.org.za)**.

First edition, 2026





# ITHEMU 3 LUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA





## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Titfombe  
netintfo  
mbamba  
tekukhombisa  
ingcikitsi  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Timpahla tetfu*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
  - *Ngutiphi timpahla takho lotitsandza kakhulu?*
  - *Kungani utitsandza kangaka letimpahla?*
  - *Kube bowungakhetsa letinye timpahla nome ticatfulo, bowungakhetsa ini?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 2.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
  - a. *Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.*
  - b. *Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile: Kwembatsa sikhumba semvu.*
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
  - a. *Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfolo imphendvulo?*
  - b. *Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.*
  - c. *Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesisho sichaza kutenta umuntfu longasuye, ubonakale ngatsi ulungile kantsi awusinjalo.*



## Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 2



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ithemu 2  
Emakhadi  
Emisindvo

Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
  - b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
  - c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
  - d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdladla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, ucaphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
  - e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 4.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa tonkhe tinhlavu temagama letifundziswe ngeThemu 2



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letincane letifundziswe kuThemu 2.**
  - a. Bhala tinhlavu letincane ngayinye ebhodini.
  - b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca weluhlavu ngalunye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba luhlavu ngalunye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tinhlavu letincane.**
  - a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlole indlela lababumba ngayo tinhlavu.
  - b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
  - c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tinhlavu ngalokufanele.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
Setfulo likhasi  
1

### 1. Yetfula lendzaba.

- Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Lami lelijazi!*
- Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana naLomatsemba. Ngalokunye kusa kwasebusika, Lomatsemba uvuka ujabulele kugcoka lijazi lakhe lalitsandza kakhulu. Kepha utsi nakafuna kutsatsa lijazi lakhe ekhabethini alikhandze lingekho. Lomatsemba utfukutsela kakhulu nakabona dzadzewakhe lomncane, Phetsile, aligcokile lelijazi. Ngentfukutselo, Lomatsemba ucabanga kutsi Phetsile ulebile lelijazi. Nakusuka lapho, Lomatsemba usesha emadrowa aPhetsile lapho atfola khona letinye timphahla takhe letindzala. Lomatsemba uyatilinganisa letimphahla kepha tiyamkhama. Lomatsemba utiva atfukutsele ngobe uva shengatsi Phetsile utsetse tonkhe timphahla takhe. Ingabe Lomatsemba utawuhlala atfukutsele noma unina utamsita abone timanga letinhle tekukhula?*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.

### 2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
- Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?

### 3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Bona ngemehlo engcondvo.
- Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 4.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Emakhadi  
esilulu-  
magama,  
titfombe,  
tintfo  
mbamba  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 2.
  - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
  - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
  - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
  - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
  - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
    - *kuchachatela: Kuvevetela ngobe uva emakhata kakhulu nobe wetfukile.*
    - *kubutjatela: Kutsambile kakhulu noma kuntofontofo futsi kufutfumele.*
    - *kushiya yimphahla: Kuba mkhulu kakhulu ungasalinganwa yimphahla.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba  
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama  
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama  
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



## Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 2



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ithemu 2  
Emakhadi  
Emisindvo

Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
  - b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
  - c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
  - d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdladla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
  - e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 5.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa tonkhe tinhlavu temagama letifundziswe ngeThemu 2



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letifundziswe kuThemu 2.**
  - a. Bhala tinhlavu letinkhulu ngayinye ebhodini.
  - b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca weluhlavu ngalunye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba luhlavu ngalunye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tinhlavu letinkhulu.**
  - a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlole indlela lababumba ngayo tinhlavu.
  - b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
  - c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tinhlavu ngalokufanele.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 3

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
  - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
  - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
  - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
  - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
  - a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Lami lelijaz!*
  - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
  - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
  - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
  - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 5.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Emakhadi  
esilulu-  
magama,  
titfombe,  
tintfo  
mbamba  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
  - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
    - *timphahla: Loko bantfu labakugcokako.*
    - *isayizi: Kutsi intfo letsite ingakanani.*
    - *kuhlala kahle: Timphahla letikwenela kahle emtimbeni.*
  - b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 6.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
    - *Lesinye setizatfu letenta kutsi sigcoke timphahla kutsi sivikeleke. Timphahla tetfu tisivikela esimeni selitulu, ekulunyweni tinambutane nasekulimaleni nasenta tintfo letihlukene, njengekudlala ibhola yetinyawo.*
    - *Esimeni selitulu lesimakhata, kudzingeka kutsi sigcoke timphahla letivala imitimba yetfu tiphindze tigcine kufutfumala kwemitimba yetfu. Kufutfumala kwemitimba yetfu kulahleka kakhulu ngekuphuma enhloko, etandleni, nasetinyaweni. Loku kusho kutsi nakubandza, kumele sigcoke emasokisi, emagilavu, kanye netigcoko.*
    - *Esimeni selitulu lesishisako, kumele sigcoke timphahla letisivikela elangeni nasekushiseni. Sigcoko lesinemphetfo lovuleke kakhulu sisivikela ekushisweni lilanga nasesifutsefutseni. Nakushisa, kumele sigcoke timphahla letimelula letivala sikhumba setfu.*
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
  - a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
    - Buta umbuto wekucala.
    - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
    - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
    - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
    - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
  - a. *Ngutiphi timphahla lotibona kulesitfombe?*
  - b. *Ngubani lokusita ukhetse timphahla ekuseni?*
  - c. *Ingabe unato timphahla letifana naleti ekhaya?*



## Dlala umdlalo wekucaphela imisindvo: Lomsindvo ngu... Ngifuna...



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa lomdlalo ngalendlela:**
  - a. Umuntfu longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-P, Ngifuna EMABITO EMANTFOMBATANA.
  - b. Bafundzi baphakamisa tandla nangabe kukhona libito lentfombatana labalicabangako lelicala nga-P.
  - c. Lomuntfu longenile ukhomba umuntfu ngamunye amvumele kutsi asho libito lalicabangako. Akumelanga baphindze libito nangabe selishiwo.
  - d. Umuntfu wesi-5 lotawusho libito ngalokufanele nguye lotawubese uyangena.
  - e. Umuntfu lomusha longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-M, Ngifuna TINHLOBO TEKUDLA.
  - f. Lomdlalo uchubeka ngalendlela.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 7.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa emagama



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sityise nakusekudla.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini: licici, ceba, coca**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
  - b. Kumele bakope ngalobukhulu bunono nangalokufanele.
3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekukopa emagama.**
  - a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ucapehele bafundzi labatfwele matima:
    - Kukopa lamagama njengoba anjalo
    - Ngekubumba tinhlavu nemagama ngalokufanele nangebunono
    - Kucedzela emagama ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 3

### 1. Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.

- Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
- Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lami lelijazi!*
- Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana naLomatsemba. Ngelokunye kusa kwasebusika, Lomatsemba uvuka ujabulele kugcoka lijazi lakhe lalitsandza kakhulu. Kepha utsi nakafuna kutsatsa lijazi lakhe ekhabethini alikhandze lingekho. Lomatsemba utfukutsela kakhulu nakabona dzadzewakhe lomncane, Phetsile, aligcokile lelijazi. Ngentfukutselo, Lomatsemba ucabanga kutsi Phetsile ulebile lelijazi. Nakusuka lapho, Lomatsemba usesha emadrowa aPhetsile lapho atfola khona letinye timphahla takhe letindzala. Lomatsemba uyatilinganisa letimphahla kepha tiyamkhama. Lomatsemba utiva atfukutsele ngobe uva shengatsi Phetsile utsetse tonkhe timphahla takhe. Ingabe Lomatsemba utawuhlala atfukutsele noma unina utamsita abone timanga letinhle tekukhula?*

### 2. Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:

- Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
- Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
- Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
- Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
- Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
  - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
  - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
  - Biti bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
  - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: *Bona ngemehlo engcondvo.*
  - Buta bafundzi: *Ungawavala yini emehlo bese wetama kukubona ngemehlo engcondvo lokunye lokukhulunywa ngako kulendzaba kube ngatsi lifilimu engcondvweni yakho? Ubonani?*



## Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:

Naku-  
makhata,  
ngigcoka...

Nakushisa,  
ngigcoka...

Ngitsandza  
kugcoka...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa khofana kute ukhombise kuphumula emushweni.
  - b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: *Lebo, sondzela utewuhlala elangeni.*
  - c. Khombisa le-KNT: Khofana usetjentiswa emushweni kute kukhonjiswe lofundzako lapho kumele aphumule kancane khona.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale imisho lemitsatfu.
  - b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: *Timpahla tesimo selitulu lesihlukene*
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: *Nakumakhata, ngigcoka... kute ngitive ngifutumele.*
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
  - a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: *Wena nakumakhata.*
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
  - c. Khombisa le-KNT: Khofana usetjentiswa emushweni kute kukhonjiswe lofundzako lapho kumele aphumule kancane khona.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumogodla ekhasini 7.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Dlala umdlalo wekucaphela imisindvo: Lomsindvo ngu... Ngifuna...



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa lomdlalo ngalendlela:**
  - a. Umuntfu longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-P, Ngifuna EMABITO EMANTFOMBATANA.
  - b. Bafundzi baphakamisa tandla nangabe kukhona libito lentfombatana labalicabangako lelicala nga-P.
  - c. Lomuntfu longenile ukhomba umuntfu ngamunye amvumele kutsi asho libito lalicabangako. Akumelanga baphindze libito nangabe selishiwo.
  - d. Umuntfu wesi-5 lotawusho libito ngalokufanele nguye lotawubese uyangena.
  - e. Umuntfu lomusha longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-M, Ngifuna TINHLOBO TEKUDLA.
  - f. Lomdlalo uchubeka ngalendlela.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 8.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa emagama



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulule masinyane.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini: lidada, daladi, libala**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
  - b. Kumele bakope ngalobukhulu bunono nangalokufanele.
3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekukopa emagama.**
  - a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ucaphela bafundzi labatfwele matima:
    - Kukopa lamagama njengoba anjalo
    - Ngekubumba tinhlavu nemagama ngalokufanele nangebunono
    - Kucedzela emagama ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 3

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
  - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
  - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lami lelizazi!*
  - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
    - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
    - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: *Bona ngemehlo engcondvo*
    - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngalesikhatsi nginibuta: *Ungawavala yini emehlo bese wetama kukubona ngemehlo engcondvo lokunye lokukhulunywa ngako kulenzaba kube ngatsi lifilimu engcondvweni yakho? Ubonani?*
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
  - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
  - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
  - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
    - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
    - Condzisa Umbuto 3 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
    - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



## Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:

Naku-  
makhata,  
ngigcoka...

Nakushisa,  
ngigcoka...

Ngitsandza  
kugcoka...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: *Timphahla tesimo selitulu lesihlukene*
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
  - a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
  - b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
  - c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. sigcoko, lijezi, sikafu, sigcoko selilanga, sikhindi, sikipa
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
  - a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
  - b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Khefana usetjentiswa emushweni kute kukhonjiswe lofundzako lapho kumele aphumule kancane khona.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
  - a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
  - b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 8.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani Ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
lweku-  
bonisana:  
Lendzaba  
beyi-  
mayelana...  
Ngiyitsandze  
ngale-  
sikhatsi...  
Ngifundze  
kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
  - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
  - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
  - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
  - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
  - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
  - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
  - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
  - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
  - a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
  - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)



## Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–6 emigceni leshona phasi.
  - b. Bita lamagama lalandzelako lasitfupha kute bafundzi bawabhale eceleni kwaletinombolo 1–6: *likati, bona, mine, luma, luka, lola*
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
  - a. Bhala lamagama lasitfupha ebhodini.
  - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze bawabhale ngalokufanele lamagama.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 9.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela: Yenta Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogo  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 3

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
  - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lami lelijazi!*
  - b. Chaza lomsebenzi. Tsani: *Namuhla sitawenta umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba ngemacembu.*
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenzi ngalokulandzelako:**
  - a. Tsani: Nasenta umdlalo wekulingisa indzaba, kufanele setame kwenta loku:
    - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wetfu lakushoko nalakwentako
    - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wetfu
    - Kusebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wetfu
  - b. Kafishane khombisa bafundzi indlela longenta ngayo tintfo njengalomunye webalingiswa.
  - c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi umlingiswa logcamile.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenzi.**
  - a. Bala kutsi bangakhi balingiswa kulendzaba.
  - b. Hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu lalingene lelo nani. Nasi sibonelo: nangabe kunebalingiswa labasihlanu kulendzaba, hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu alabasihlanu.
  - c. Shano kutsi umfundzi ngamunye kulelicembu utawuba ngubani.
  - d. Tsatsa bafundzi niphumele ngephandle nobe niye endzaweni lenkhulu levulekile.
  - e. Tjela emacembu kutsi ente umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba. Kufanele ente loku:
    - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wabo lakushoko futsi lakwentako
    - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wabo
    - Kusebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wabo
  - f. Bafundzi nabasalingisa lendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenzi yabo.**
  - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe lelinye licembu imisebenzi yabo.
  - b. Bita licembu litokwabela liklasi ngemisebenzi walo.



## Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:

Naku-  
makhata,  
ngigcoka...

Nakushisa,  
ngigcoka...

Ngitsandza  
kugcoka...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
  - a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
  - b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: *Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.*
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
  - a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
  - b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Khefana usetjentiswa emushweni kute kukhonjiswe lofundzako lapho kumele aphumule kancane khona.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
  - a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
  - b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 9.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Bafundzi  
labakhetsiwe  
kufanele  
baphatse  
intfo nobe  
sitfombe  
semsebenzi  
'Weku-  
khombisa  
futsi Uchaze'

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenzi lalandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
  - a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
  - b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
    - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
    - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
    - Isetjentiselwa...
    - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
  - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
  - d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
  - a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
    - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
    - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
    - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
    - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bitabafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
  - a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
  - b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.



## Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha, uhlahlele bese uyahlanganisa



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Likhadi  
Lemsindvo: w  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha: w**
  - a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
  - d. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
  - a. Shano leligama: wena
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: w-e-na
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: wela
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 10.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: w**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tindhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: w
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: w**
  - a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: w**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
Setfulo likhasi  
15

### 1. Yetfula lendzaba.

- Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Libhuluko lelikahle kakhulu.*
- Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana naTebenguni, lotsandza libhuluko lakhe nanoma selimshiyile futsi selilidzala. Tebenguni akatfokoti nasekufika sikhatsi sekuyotsenga libhuluko lelisha. Tebenguni akayitsandzi lendlela timphahla letinsha letivakala ngayo emtimbeni wakhe. Esitolo, Tebenguni ulinganisa emabhuluko lahlukene kepha kuba matima kutsi atfole lelikahle. Kulendzaba sitfole kutsi Tebenguni ugcina akhetse imphahla lemnela kahle nalatfokotela kuyigcoka uma avula umcondvo wakhe abuka ngalenywe indlela.*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.

### 2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
- Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?

### 3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa.
- Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 10.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Emakhadi  
esilulu-  
magama,  
titfombe,  
tintfo  
mbamba

Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 2.
  - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
  - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
  - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
  - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
  - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
    - *indvwangu: Indvwangu lokwentiswa ngayo timphahla.*
    - *lokucinile: Akutsambanga futsi akugobeki; kulukhuni kuyingenisa.*
    - *lokukhulu kakhulu: Imphahla lelengako, lengahlali emtimbeni.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba  
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama  
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama  
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



## Imisindvo: Yetfula umsindvo lomusha wabongwaca labahlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Tfula lokuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo lokusha: cw**
  - a. Bhala lemisindvo ngamunye ngamunye ebhodini bese uyayifundza.
  - b. Lokulandzelako, cela umfundzi kutsi ahlanganise lemisindvo lemibili.
  - c. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo waletinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama lacuketse letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.**
  - a. Shano leligama: cw
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: c-w-i-l-a
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: cwabita
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 11.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: W**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: W
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: W**
  - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: W**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhluvu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogo  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 17

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
  - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
  - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogo Letindzaba.
  - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
  - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopehela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
  - a. Shano lesihloko salenzaba: *Libhuluko lelikahle kakhulu*
  - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lenzaba imayelana nani.
  - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
  - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
  - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 11.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Biti Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Biti umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Biti umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Biti umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko Bekucoca Indzaba



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 12.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
  - a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
  - a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
  - b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
  - c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
  - d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
    - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
    - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
    - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetho sendzatjana yakho.
  - e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
    - Ngalelinye lilanga, \_\_\_\_ bekalungela ku...
    - Ngesikhatsi \_\_\_\_ angayitfoli i...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
  - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
  - b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
  - c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
  - a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
    - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
    - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
  - b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.



## Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha, uhlahlele bese uyahlanganisa



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Likhadi  
Lemsindvo: t  
  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha: t**
  - a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
  - d. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
  - a. Shano leligama: tala
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: t-i-c-u
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: teka
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 13.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngecutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngecutiyisa kusencele siphindze sityise nakusekudla.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: t**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: t
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: t**
  - a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: t**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhavu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 17

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
  - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
  - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Libhuluko lelikahle kakhulu*
  - d. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana naTebenguni, lotsandza libhuluko lakhe nanoma selimshiyile futsi selilidzala. Tebenguni akatfokoti nasekufika sikhatsi sekuyotsenga libhuluko lelisha. Tebenguni akayitsandzi lendlela timphahla letinsha letivakala ngayo emtimbeni wakhe. Esitolo, Tebenguni ulinganisa emabhuluko lahlukene kepha kuba matima kutsi atfole lelikahle. Kulendzaba sitfole kutsi Tebenguni ugcina akhetse imphahla lemnela kahle nalatfokotela kuyigcoka uma avula umcondvo wakhe abuka ngaleny indlela.*
  - e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
  - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
  - c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
  - d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
  - e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
    - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
    - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
    - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
  - f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
    - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela tekus: Chumanisa.
    - Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?



## Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yekusebenta  
Ye-DBE 2,  
ekhasini 54

Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:

Sikipa sami  
lesisha  
sinesitfombe  
se...

Ngiya-  
sitsandza  
sikipa sami  
lesisha  
ngobe...

Ingabe  
uyasitsandza  
sikipa sami  
se...?

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa mabuta ekugcineni kwembuto.
  - b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ingabe uyasitsandza sikipa sami sengwe?
  - c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lombuto ugcina ngamabuta.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale imisho lemitsatfu.
  - b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Dvweba sitfombe sesilwane lositsandzako kulesikipa. Bhala mayelana nesikipa sakho lesisha.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Sikipa sami lesisha sinesitfombe se... ngobe leso silwane lengisitsandzako.
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
  - a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Sikipa lesinesitfombe sesilwane lositsandzako.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
  - c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lombuto ugcina ngamabuta.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumogodla ekhasini 13.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Imisindvo: Yetfula umsindvo lomusha wabongwaca labahlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Tfula lokuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo lokusha: nt**
  - a. Bhala lemisindvo ngamunye ngamunye ebhodini bese uyayifundza.
  - b. Lokulandzelako, cela umfundzi kutsi ahlanganise lemisindvo lemibili.
  - c. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo waletinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama lacuketse letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.**
  - a. Shano leligama: emanti
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: e-m-a-n-t-i
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: intalo
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 14.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulule masinyane.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: T**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: T
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: T**
  - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: T**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhluvu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 17

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
  - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
  - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Libhuluko lelikahle kakhulu*
  - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
    - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
    - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngalesikhatsi nginibuta: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
  - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
  - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
  - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
    - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
    - Condzisa Umbuto 3 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
    - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



## Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yekusebenta  
Ye-DBE 2,  
ekhasini 54

Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:

Sikipa sami  
lesisha  
sinesitfombe  
se...

Ngiya-  
sitsandza  
sikipa sami  
lesisha  
ngobe...

Ingabe  
uyasitsandza  
sikipa sami  
se...?

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Dvweba sitfombe sesilwane lositsandzako kulesikipa. Bhala mayelana nesikipa sakho lesisha.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
  - a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
  - b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
  - c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. libhubesi, indlovu, lidvuba,inja, imbuti, lihashi
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
  - a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
  - b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Lombuto ugcina ngamabuta.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
  - a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
  - b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 14.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani Ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
lweku-  
bonisana:  
Lendzaba  
beyi-  
mayelana...  
Ngitsandze  
lomlingiswa...  
ngobe...  
Ngifundze  
kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
  - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
  - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
  - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
  - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
  - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
  - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
  - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
  - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
  - a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
  - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)



## Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-6 emigceni leshona phasi.
  - b. Bita lamagama lalandzelako lasitfupha kute bafundzi bawabhale eceleni kwaletinombolo 1-6: *ntanta, sicwayi, tamula, emantulo, wami, wela*
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
  - a. Bhala lamagama lasitfupha ebhodini.
  - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze bawabhale ngalokufanele lamagama.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 15.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogo  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 17

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
  - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Libhuluko lelikahle kakhulu*
  - b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitatentela setfu siphetho lesehlukile kulenzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
  - a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
  - b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Mmmh, ngicabange siphetho lesehlukile kulenzaba salenzaba.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi umbono lonawo wesiphetho lesehlukile.
  - d. Tama kucabanga ngesiphetho lesingakavami – intfo bafundzi labangeke bayicabange.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
  - a. Tsani: Vala emehlo akho futsi ucabange siphetho lesehlukile salenzaba. Ungakopi sibonelo sami, ngicela uticabangele sakho.
  - b. Tsani: Vula emehlo akho bese wabela umngani wakho ngesiphetho losicabangile.
  - c. Bafundzi nabasabelana ngemibono yabo, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
  - d. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batococela liklasi ngetiphetho labaticabangile.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
  - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
  - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenti wakhe.



## Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yekusebenta  
Ye-DBE 2,  
ekhasini 54

Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:

Sikipa sami  
lesisha  
sinesitfombe  
se...

Ngiya-  
sitsandza  
sikipa sami  
lesisha  
ngobe...

Ingabe  
uyasitsandza  
sikipa sami  
se...?

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
  - a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
  - b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta imininingwane kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
  - a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
  - b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Lombuto ugcina ngamabuta.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
  - a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
  - b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 15.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Titfombe  
netintfo  
mbamba  
tekukhombisa  
ingcikitsi  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Bogogo betfu*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
  - *Yini loyitsandza kakhulu ngabogogo bakho?*
  - *Ngutiphi tintfo bogogo bakho labakwentela tona?*
  - *Yini loyifundze kubogogo bakho? Nguluphi luhlobo lwetintfo labakufundzise tona?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 16.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
  - a. *Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.*
  - b. *Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:*  
*Kutala kutelula ematsambo.*
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
  - a. *Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfolo imphendvulo?*
  - b. *Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.*
  - c. *Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesisho sichaza kutsi umuntfu uyakhula uma abeleka nobe atala bantfwana.*



## Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha, uhlahlele bese uyahlanganisa



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Likhadi  
Lemsindvo: v  
  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha: v**
  - a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
  - d. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
  - a. Shano leligama: vala
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: v-a-l-a
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: vula
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 18.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: v**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tihloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: v
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: v**
  - a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: v**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yetfula lenzaba



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
Setfulo likhasi  
29

### 1. Yetfula lenzaba.

- Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Indzaba yagogo wami*.
- Tsani: *Lungi ucabanga kutsi Gogo wakhe uyamangalisa. Nakatihlalele ngaphandle, Gogo angatsatsa lubumba lwasemfuleni alubhuce abuye alubumbisise ngetandla takhe lube tindziwo letinhle letishiya Lungi abambe longentasi. Lungi ufuna kufundza kubumba tindziwo naye. Gogo wabese wabela Lungi ngemfihlo lehlekisako lemayelana nesehlakalo lesamvelela aseneminyaka lesiphohlango ngalesikhatsi asafundza kwenta ludzingo lwakhe lwekucala - kwana imvula esitfubeni yabhidlita ludziwo lwaGogo lwekucala. Lungi naGogo bacitsa lilanga lonkhe ngekutfokota babumba tindziwo. Njengobe letindziwo tisatsi koma elangeni, emafu lamnyana akhombisa kuhlanya esibhakabhakeni. Ingabe yini letakwenteka etindziweni taLungi letinhle?*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulenzaba.

### 2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalenzaba.
- Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lenzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalenzaba?

### 3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Hlola kuvisisa
- Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 18.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolang Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelala, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Emakhadi  
esilulu-  
magama,  
titfombe,  
tintfo  
mbamba  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 16.
  - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
  - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
  - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
  - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
  - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
    - *bokhokho: Emalunga emndeni labekaphila kadzeni kakhulu.*
    - *lisiko: Tinkholelo, imihambo nendlela yekuphila yelicembu lelitsite lebantfu.*
    - *kubona ngemehlo engcondvo: Kwakha sitfombe nome umbono engcondvweni yakho ngentfo longayiboni kwanyalo.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba  
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama  
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama  
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



## Imisindvo: Yetfula umsindvo lomusha wabongwaca labahlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Tfula lokuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo lokusha: mv**
  - a. Bhala lemisindvo ngamunye ngamunye ebhodini bese uyayifundza.
  - b. Lokulandzelako, cela umfundzi kutsi ahlanganise lemisindvo lemibili.
  - c. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo waletinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama lacuketse letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.**
  - a. Shano leligama: imvu
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: i-m-v-u
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: imvula
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 19.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulule masinyane.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: V**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: V
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: V**
  - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: V**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakubumba letinhluvu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 31

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
  - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
  - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
  - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
  - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
  - a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Indzaba yagogo wami*.
  - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
  - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
  - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
  - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 19.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Emakhadi  
esilulu-  
magama,  
titfombe,  
tintfo  
mbamba  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
  - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
    - *gogo: Make wamake wakho nome wababe wakho.*
    - *sihlobo: Umuntfu wasemndenini wakini.*
    - *lisiko: Intfo letsite bantfu labahlale bayenta.*
  - b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 20.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
    - *Tinyenti tintfo lesingatifundza kubogogo betfu letimcoka nalesingatisebentisa. Bogogo bangandlulisela kitsi tindlela tekupheka tidlo letimnandzi, bangasifundzisa lesingakwenta nasilimele noma nasiphatsekile, bangaphindze basifundzise emakhono ekwenta nekulungisa tintfo.*
    - *Bogogo batincwadzi temlandvo. Bogogo betfu basitekela tindzaba mayelana nekutsi imphilo beyinjani ngalesikhatsi basasetintfombi. Basitekela tindzaba ngebatali betfu nangabokhokho betfu. Baphindze basicocele ngetingucuko temphilo kusakela babakhona.*
    - *Bososayensi bacwaninge ngetingcondvo tabogogo batfolo imiphumela lemangalisako. Imiva yabogogo ichumana-ngco naleyo yebatokulu babo. Nangabe batokulu bativa batsakasile, nabogogo bativa kanjalo. Nangabe batokulu bativa badvumele, nabogogo bativa kanjalo.*
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
  - a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
    - Buta umbuto wekucala.
    - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
    - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
    - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
    - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
  - a. *Utiva kanjani nawunagogo wakho?*
  - b. *Ucabanga kutsi kungani bantfwana labanyenti batsandza kucitsa sikhatsi nabogogo?*
  - c. *Ingabe ukile wabona gogo wakho enta leminye yalemisebenti?*



## Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha, uhlahlele bese uyahlanganisa



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Likhadi  
Lemsindvo: y  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha: y**
  - a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
  - d. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
  - a. Shano leligama: yena
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: y-o-n-a
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: yabo
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 21.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngecutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngecutiyisa kusencele siphindze sityise nakusekudla.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: y**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tindhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: y
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: y**
  - a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlané wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: y**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 31

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
  - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
  - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Indzaba yagogo wami.*
  - d. Tsani: *Lungi ucabanga kutsi Gogo wakhe uyamangalisa. Nakatihlalele ngaphandle, Gogo angatsatsa lubumba lwasemfuleni alubhuce abuye alubumbisise ngetandla takhe lube tindziwo letinhle letishiya Lungi abambe longentasi. Lungi ufuna kufundza kubumba tindziwo naye. Gogo wabese wabela Lungi ngemfihlo lehlekisako lemayelana nesehlakalo lesamvelela aseneminyaka lesiphohlongo ngalesikhatsi asafundza kwenta ludziwo lwakhe lwekucala - kwana imvula esitfubeni yabhidlita ludziwo lwaGogo lwekucala. Lungi naGogo bacitsa lilanga lonkhe ngekutfokota babumba tindziwo. Njengobe letindziwo tisatsi koma elangeni, emafu lamnyama akhombisa kuhlangana esibhakabhakeni. Ingabe yini letakwenteka etindziweni taLungi letinhle?*
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
  - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
  - c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
  - d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
  - e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
    - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
    - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
    - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
  - f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
    - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Hlola kuvisisa
    - Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ukile wativa ulahlekile nasifundza indzaba ngobe uvele wangasatfoli kutsi kwentekani? Ingabe kwakwenta wativa njani loko?



## Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:  
Gogo wami  
ubitwa  
ngekutsi ngu...  
Unelikhono  
lelihle leku...  
Ngiyam-  
tsandza  
ngobe...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa feleba ekucaleni kwelibito lemuntfu.
  - b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Gogo wami, Nomvula, utsandza kulima.
  - c. Khombisa le-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Bhala imisho lemitsatfu.
  - b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Gogo wami
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Gogo wami ubitwa ngekutsi ngu... Unelikhono (bekanelikhono) lelihle leku...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
  - a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Sitfombe sagogo wakho, enta lakhona kukwenta kahle kakhulu.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
  - c. Khombisa le-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumogodla ekhasini 21.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Imisindvo: Yetfula umsindvo lomusha wabongwaca labahlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Tfula lokuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo lokusha: ny**
  - a. Bhala lemisindvo ngamunye ngamunye ebhodini bese uyayifundza.
  - b. Lokulandzelako, cela umfundzi kutsi ahlanganise lemisindvo lemibili.
  - c. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo waletinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama lacuketse letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.**
  - a. Shano leligama: inyama
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: i-n-y-a-m-a
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: inyani
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 22.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulule masinyane.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: Y**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: Y
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: Y**
  - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: Y**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhluvu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 31

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
  - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
  - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Indzaba yagogo wami*
  - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
    - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
    - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela tekus: Hlola kuvisisa
    - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngalesikhatsi nginibuta: Ingabe ukile wativa ulahlekile nasifundza indzaba ngobe uvele wangasatfoli kutsi kwentekani? Ingabe kwakwenta wativa njani loko?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
  - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
  - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
  - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
    - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
    - Condzisa Umbuto 3 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
    - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



## Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:

Gogo wami  
ubitwa  
ngekutsi ngu...

Unelikhono  
lelihle leku...

Ngiam-  
tsandza  
ngobe...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Gogo wami
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
  - a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
  - b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
  - c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. kupheka, kudlala, kulima, kufundza, kulalela
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
  - a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
  - b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
  - a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
  - b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 22.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bitu Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bitu umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bitu umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bitu umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani Ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
lweku-  
bonisana:  
Lendzaba  
beyi-  
mayelana...  
Ngiyitsandze  
ngale-  
sikhatsi...  
Ngifundze  
kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
  - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
  - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
  - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
  - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
  - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
  - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
  - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
  - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
  - a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
  - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)



## Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–6 emigceni leshona phasi.
  - b. Bita lamagama lalandzelako lasitfupha kute bafundzi bawabhale eceleni kwaletinombolo 1–6: *boya, imvelo, imvubu, inyosi, vuma, vikel*
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
  - a. Bhala lamagama lasitfupha ebhodini.
  - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze bawabhale ngalokufanele lamagama.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 23.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogo  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 31

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
  - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Indzaba yagogo wami*
  - b. Chaza lomsebenzi. Tsani: Namuhla sitawufinyeta lendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenzi ngalokulandzelako:**
  - a. Tsani: Nasifinyeta indzaba, kufanele sisho kutsi:
    - Lenzaba beyikhuluma ngani
    - Kuyini lengikutsandzile ngalenzaba
    - Kuyini lengikufundzile kulenzaba
  - b. Shano timphendvulo letimfishane talemibuto.
  - c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi timphendvulo lokumelula kakhulu kuticabanga.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenzi.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bafinyete ngendlela yabo, bangakopi sibonelo sakho.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale timphendvulo tabo ngalendlela:
    - Lenzaba beyikhuluma mayelana...
    - Ngitsandze...
    - Ngifundze kutsi...
  - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngetifinyeto tabo nebangani.
  - d. Bafundzi nabasabelana ngetifinyeto tabo, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
  - e. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili kutsi bachazele liklasi ngetifinyeto tabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenzi yabo.**
  - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenzi yabo.
  - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenzi wakhe.



## Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
Iwekubhala:  
Gogo wami  
ubitwa  
ngekutsi ngu...  
Unelikhono  
lelihle leku...  
Ngiyam-  
tsandza  
ngobe...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
  - a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
  - b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
  - a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
  - b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
  - a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
  - b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 23.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Kute tinsita  
letidzi-  
ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Kwabelana ngetindzaba takho**
  - a. Sitjele kutsi tindzaba takho timayelana nani. Tsani:
  - b. Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
  - c. Ngemuva kwaloko shano tindzaba takho.
  - d. Landzelanisa lokwentekile ngendlela lefanele.
  - e. Sitjele imicondvo leyinhloko mayelana netindzaba takho.
  - f. Phetsa ngekusitjela kutsi letindzaba takho tikwente wativa njani.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
  - a. Nawabelana ngetindzaba takho, khumbula naku:
    - Sitjele kutsi letindzaba timayelana nani
    - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke nini
    - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke kubani
    - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
    - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
    - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bitla labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
  - a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
  - b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.



## Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha, uhlahlele bese uyahlanganisa



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Likhadi  
Lemsindvo: z  
  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha: z**
  - a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
  - d. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
  - a. Shano leligama: zula
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: z-u-l-a
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: zuba
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 24.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: z**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: z
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: z**
  - a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: z**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
Setfulo likhasi  
37

### 1. Yetfula lendzaba.

- Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Lisobho lematje lagogo*.
- Tsani: *Kulendzaba, Ndlelancane nagogo wakhe babulawa yindlala ngobe imvula beseyinesikhatsi ingani futsi nekudla besekukuncane kakhulu endzaweni yangakubo. Gogo nekuhlakanipha kwakhe lokukhulu wachamuka nelisu. Nanoma Gogo angenako kudla, wasebentisa lisu lakhe wacala kupheka 'lisobho lematje' ngekusebentisa emanti, umlilo, libhodo, kanye nematje. Uma bahlali beva ngalelisobho, baba nemfisela yekwati kabanti, babese ngamunye wabo baletsa titsako tekungeta kulelisobho. Babonkhe, bapheka sidlo lesehla esiphundvu lababelana ngaso nawonkhewonkhe. Ngekwelicebo laGogo lokhaliphile, takhamiti tasebentisana tonkhe kute tipheke sidlo lesehla esiphundvu.*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.

### 2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
- Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?

### 3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo
- Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 24.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Emakhadi  
esilulu-  
magama,  
titfombe,  
tintfo  
mbamba

Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 16.
  - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
  - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
  - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
  - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
  - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
    - *somiso: Nakuphela sikhatsi lesidze imvula ingani noma ina kancane.*
    - *sitsako: Lokunye kwekudla lokusetjentiselwa kupheka sidlo.*
    - *lidzili: Sidlo lesikhulu, lesikhetsekile lesidliwa nebantfu labanyenti.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba  
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama  
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama  
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



## Imisindvo: Yetfula umsindvo lomusha wabongwaca labahlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Tfula lokuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo lokusha: nz**
  - a. Bhala lemisindvo ngamunye ngamunye ebhodini bese uyayifundza.
  - b. Lokulandzelako, cela umfundzi kutsi ahlanganise lemisindvo lemibili.
  - c. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo waletinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama lacuketse letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.**
  - a. Shano leligama: inzuzo
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: i-n-z-u-z-o
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: inzilo
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 25.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: Z**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: Z
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: Z**
  - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: Z**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhluvu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 39

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
  - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
  - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
  - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
  - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
  - a. Shano lesihloko salenzaba: *Lisobho lematje lagogo*
  - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lenzaba imayelana nani.
  - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
  - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
  - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 25.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko Bekucoca Indzaba



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 26.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
  - a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
  - a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
  - b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
  - c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
  - d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
    - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
    - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
    - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetho sendzatjana yakho.
  - e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
    - Gogo \_\_\_\_ bekatsandza kuntjuza nge-rollerblade aye...
    - Lilanga nelilanga, Gogo \_\_\_\_ bekaya...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
  - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
  - b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
  - c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
  - a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
    - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
    - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
  - b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.



## Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha, uhlahlele bese uyahlanganisa



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Likhadi  
Lemsindvo: r  
  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha: r**
  - a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
  - d. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
  - a. Shano leligama: irula
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: i-r-u-l-a
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: irabha
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 27.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngecutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngecutiyisa kusencele siphindze sityise nakusekudla.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: r**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: r
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: r**
  - a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: r**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 39

### 1. Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.

- Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
- Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lisobho lematje lagogo*
- Tsani: *Kulenzaba, Ndlelancane nagogo wakhe babulawa yindlala ngobe imvula beseyinesikhatsi ingani futsi nekudla besekukuncane kakhulu endzaweni yangakubo. Gogo nekuhlakanipha kwakhe lokukhulu wachamuka nelisu. Nanoma Gogo angenako kudla, wasebentisa lisu lakhe wacala kupheka 'lisobho lematje' ngekusebentisa emanti, umlilo, libhodo, kanye nematje. Uma bahlali beva ngalelisobho, baba nemfisela yekwati kabanti, babese ngamunye wabo baletsa titsako tekungeta kulelisobho. Babonkhe, bapheka sidlo lesehla esiphundvu lababelana ngaso nawonkhewonkhe. Ngekwelicebo laGogo lokhaliphile, takhamiti tasebentisana tonkhe kute tipheke sidlo lesehla esiphundvu.*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

### 2. Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:

- Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
- Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
- Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
- Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
- Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
  - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
  - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
  - Biti bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
  - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo
  - Buta bafundzi: Sivame kufundza lokutsite endzabeni. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekulungile nobe bekungakalungi. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekukahle nobe bekukabi. Ufundzeni kulenzaba?



## Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yekusebenta  
Ye-DBE 2,  
ekhasini 23

Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:

Ingabe  
ngingatfolela  
gogo wami  
i...?

Utayitsandza  
ngobe...

Utativa a...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa mabuta ekugcineni kwembuto.
  - b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Kuyini gogo wakho latsandza kukwenta?
  - c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lombuto ugcina ngamabuta.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale imisho lemitsatfu.
  - b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Sipho lengitasinika gogo wami
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Ingabe ngingatfolela gogo wami i...? Utayitsandza ngobe...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
  - a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Wena, ubambe sipho lotasinika gogo wakho.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
  - c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lombuto ugcina ngamabuta.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 27.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Imisindvo: Yetfula umsindvo lomusha wabongwaca labahlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Tfula lokuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo lokusha: /w**
  - a. Bhala lemisindvo ngamunye ngamunye ebhodini bese uyayifundza.
  - b. Lokulandzelako, cela umfundzi kutsi ahlanganise lemisindvo lemibili.
  - c. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo waletinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama lacuketse letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.**
  - a. Shano leligama: lwati
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: l-w-a-t-i
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: lilulwane
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 28.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulule masinyane.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: R**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: R
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: R**
  - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: R**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhluvu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 39

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
  - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
  - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lisobho lematje lagogo*
  - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
    - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela tek: Yenta luhlolo
    - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngalesikhatsi nginibuta: Sivame kufundza lokutsite endzabeni. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekulungile nobe bekungakalungi. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, kudzingeka sincume kutsi lokutsite bekukahle nobe bekukabi. Ufundzeni kulendzaba?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
  - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
  - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
  - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
    - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
    - Condzisa Umbuto 3 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
    - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



## Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yekusebenta  
Ye-DBE 2,  
ekhasini 23

Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:

Ingabe  
ngingatfolela  
gogo wami  
i...?

Utayitsandza  
ngobe...

Utativa a...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Siphlo lengitasinika gogo wami.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
  - a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
  - b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
  - c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. emaswidi, emashibusi, ijusi, tingcozi, litiya, emagungumence, iyogathi
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
  - a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
  - b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Lombuto ugcina ngamabuta.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
  - a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
  - b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 28.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani Ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
lweku-  
bonisana:  
Lendzaba  
beyi-  
mayelana...  
Ngiyitsandze  
ngale-  
sikhatsi...  
Ngifundze  
kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
  - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
  - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
  - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
  - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
  - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
  - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
  - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
  - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
  - a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
  - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)



## Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–6 emigceni leshona phasi.
  - b. Bita lamagama lalandzelako lasitfupha kute bafundzi bawabhale eceleni kwaletinombolo 1–6: *Iweti, lwandle, zuza, lizulu, marabi, inzunzu*
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
  - a. Bhala lamagama lasitfupha ebhodini.
  - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze bawabhale ngalokufanele lamagama.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 29.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogo  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 39

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
  - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lisobho lematje lagogo*
  - b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba ngemacembu.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
  - a. Tsani: Nasenta umdlalo wekulingisa indzaba, kufanele setame kwenta loku:
    - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wetfu lakushoko nalakwentako
    - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wetfu
    - Kusebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wetfu
  - b. Kafishane khombisa bafundzi indlela longenta ngayo tintfo njengalomunye webalingiswa.
  - c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi umlingiswa logcamile.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
  - a. Bala kutsi bangakhi balingiswa kulendzaba.
  - b. Hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu lalingene lelo nani. Nasi sibonelo: nangabe kunebalingiswa labasihlanu kulendzaba, hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu alabasihlanu.
  - c. Shano kutsi umfundzi ngamunye kulelicembu utawuba ngubani.
  - d. Tsatsa bafundzi niphumele ngephandle nobe niye endzaweni lenkhulu levulekile.
  - e. Tjela emacembu kutsi ente umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba. Kufanele ente loku:
    - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wabo lakushoko futsi lakwentako
    - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wabo
    - Kusebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wabo
  - f. Bafundzi nabasalingisa lendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
  - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
  - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenti wakhe.



## Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yekusebenta  
Ye-DBE 2,  
ekhasini 23

Luhlaka  
Iwekubhala:

Ingabe  
ngingatfolela  
gogo wami  
i...?

Utayitsandza  
ngobe...

Utativa a...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
  - a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
  - b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
  - a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
  - b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Lombuto ugcina ngamabuta.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
  - a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
  - b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 29.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Titfombe  
netintfo  
mbamba  
tekukhombisa  
ingcikitsi  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Sidlala ngaphandle*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
  - *Ngumiphi imidlalo lesingayidlala ngaphandle?*
  - *Ingabe ukile waticambela imidlalo longayidlala ngaphandle? Ngumiphi leyo midlalo?*
  - *Yini lojitsandzako ngekudlala ngaphandle?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 30.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
  - a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:  
Emahloko hloko acedza bobabe.  
Bobabe bancane, tsine sibadzala.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
  - a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfolo imphendvulo?
  - b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
  - c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela:  
Lomlotelo uchaza indlela lesinye situkulwane lesiphela ngayo bese sindlulela kulesinye, ngebantwana labakhula babe badzala labatsatsa indzawo kubobabe babo.



## Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha, uhlahlele bese uyahlanganisa



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Likhadi  
Lemsindvo:  
*bh*

Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha: *bh***
  - a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
  - d. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
  - a. Shano leligama: bhala
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: b-h-a-l-a
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: ibhola
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 32.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: bh**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *bh*
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: bh**
  - a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: bh**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
Setfulo likhasi  
51

### 1. Yetfula lendzaba.

- Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Asidlaleni lbhathi*
- Tsani: *Bantfwana labatsatfu bavakashela imindeni yabo eSoweto ngemaholide aKhisimusi. Lemindeni ihlala esigodzeni sinye, kungako labantfwana baba bangani. Ngalelinye lilanga labantfwana bebanesitunge, ngako-ke bancuma kudlala umdlalo tsite. Bulelwa wafuna kudlala umdlalo lobitwa ngeToti. Chinedu wafuna kudlala lobitwa ngeBhathi. Xihlala yena wafuna kudlala lobitwa nge-Chicago. Ekugcineni labantfwana bembuleleka kutsi yonkhe imidlalo yabo idzinga incumbi yemathini nebhola kute idlaleke. Babese batfolo lokunye lokumayelana nalemidlalo lemitsatfu. Ingabe kuyini labakutfolo?*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.

### 2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
- Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?

### 3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela tekus: Combela tiphetfo
- Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 32.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Emakhadi  
esilulu-  
magama,  
titfombe,  
tintfo  
mbamba  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 30.
  - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
  - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
  - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
  - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
  - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
    - *kuwisa: Kutsi intfo lesetulu iwe nome ishayeke phasi.*
    - *kuvika: Kusho kubamba, kuma, noma kujika ibhola kute lelinye licembu lingawini.*
    - *kuphikisana: Nangabe bantfu bacabanga tintfo letehlukene ngobe bangavisisani kahle.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba  
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama  
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama  
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



## Imisindvo: Yetfula umsindvo lomusha wabongwaca labahlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Tfula lokuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo lokusha: mb**
  - a. Bhala lemisindvo ngamunye ngamunye ebhodini bese uyayifundza.
  - b. Lokulandzelako, cela umfundzi kutsi ahlanganise lemisindvo lemibili.
  - c. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo waletinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama lacuketse letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.**
  - a. Shano leligama: imbuya
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: imbali
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: i-m-b-a-l-i
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 33.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: Bh**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: Bh
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: Bh**
  - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: Bh**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhluvu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 53

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
  - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
  - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
  - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
  - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
  - a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Asidlaleni lbhathi*
  - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
  - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
  - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
  - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 33.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Emakhadi  
esilulu-  
magama,  
titfombe,  
tintfo  
mbamba  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
  - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
    - *Isecenjini naye: Umuntfu Isecenjini lakho nanidlala.*
    - *khumbuta: Kusita umuntfu kutsi akhumbule lokutsite.*
    - *kutfolana: Kulapho lomunye entele lomunye lichinga nakudlalwa.*
  - b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 34.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
    - *Kudlala ngaphandle kusipha litfuba lekwakha bangani. Imidlalo yangaphandle ibandzakanya bantfu labanyenti, loku kusipha litfuba lekucocisana nalabanye, kucatulula tinkinga nalabanye kanye nekutitfokotisa ndzawonye.*
    - *Kudlala ngaphandle kuyincenye lebalulekile yekutfufuka kwetfu. Uma senta tintfo letifana nekugijima, kuzuba, kugcuma, kugibela tihlahla, kusimama, kujikijela nekubamba, sisuke sifundza kusebentisa nekulawula yonkhe lemisipha lemikhulu lesemitimbeni yetfu.*
    - *Uma sikhona kulawula imisipha lemikhulu lesemitimbeni yetfu, kwenta kube malula kulawula imisipha lemincane lesemitimbeni yetfu. Loku kusho kutsi kudlala ngaphandle kusita ngekusilolongela kudvweba, kubhala, kubamba, kusika kanye nekusebentisa tincingo noma kuchofota tinkinobho tangcondvomshini!*
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
  - a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
    - Buta umbuto wekucala.
    - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
    - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
    - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
    - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
  - a. *Kulemidlalo lesesitfombeni, nguyiphi loke wayibona emphakatsini wangakini?*
  - b. *Ingabe ukile wadlala leminye yalemidlalo?*
  - c. *Kulemidlalo, nguyiphi lebonakala itfokotisa kakhulu kuwe? Kungani?*



## Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha, uhlahlele bese uyahlanganisa



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Likhadi  
Lemsindvo: *ch*  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha: *ch***
  - a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
  - d. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
  - a. Shano leligama: chacha
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: c-h-a-c-h-a
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: chama
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 35.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngecutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngecutiyisa kusencele siphindze sityise nakusekudla.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: ch**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *ch*
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: ch**
  - a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: ch**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 53

### 1. Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.

- Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
- Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Asidlaleni lbhathi*
- Tsani: *Bantfwana labatsatfu bavakashela imindeni yabo eSoweto ngemaholide aKhisimusi. Lemindeni ihlala esigodzini sinye, kungako labantfwana baba bangani. Ngalelinye lilanga labantfwana bebanesitunge, ngako-ke bancuma kudlala umdlalo tsite. Bulelwa wafuna kudlala umdlalo lobitwa ngeToti. Chinedu wafuna kudlala lobitwa ngeBhathi. Xihlala yena wafuna kudlala lobitwa nge-Chicago. Ekugcineni labantfwana bembuleleka kutsi yonkhe imidlalo yabo idzinga incumbi yemathini nebhola kute idlaleke. Babese batfola lokunye lokumayelana nalemidlalo lemitsatfu. Ingabe kuyini labakutfolo?*

### 2. Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:

- Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
- Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
- Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
- Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
- Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
  - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
  - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
  - Bitu bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
  - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
  - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?



## Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
Iwekubhala:  
Ngiyaku-  
tsandza  
kudlala  
ngaphandle  
na...  
Sitsandza ku...  
Nasidlala, si...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa feleba ekucaleni kwelibito lemuntfu.
  - b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngiyakutsandza kuya epaki nemngani wami, Thato.
  - c. Khombisa le-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale imisho lemitsatfu.
  - b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Kudlala ngaphandle nebangani bami
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Ngalesikhatsi ngisesemncane, bengikutsandza kudlala ngaphandle na... Besitsandza kudlala i...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
  - a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Wena usesemncane, udlala nebangani bakho.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
  - c. Khombisa le-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumogodla ekhasini 35.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Imisindvo: Yetfula umsindvo lomusha wabongwaca labahlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Tfula lokuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo lokusha: chw**
  - a. Bhala lemisindvo ngamunye ngamunye ebhodini bese uyayifundza.
  - b. Lokulandzelako, cela umfundzi kutsi ahlanganise lemisindvo lemibili.
  - c. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo waletinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama lacuketse letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.**
  - a. Shano leligama: chweba
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: chw-e-b-a
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: sichwaga
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 36.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulule masinyane.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: Ch**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: Ch
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: Ch**
  - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: Ch**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhluvu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogo  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 53

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
  - b. Bakhumbute ngekuhlanganisa lokulindzelwe kubo.
  - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Asidlaleni Ibhathi*
  - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
    - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
    - Tsani, kulelviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
    - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngalesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
  - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
  - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
  - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
    - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
    - Condzisa Umbuto 3 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
    - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



## Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:  
  
Ngiyaku-  
tsandza  
kudlala  
ngaphandle  
na...  
  
Sitsandza ku...  
Nasidlala, si...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenzi wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kulelviki sitawudweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Kudlala ngaphandle nebangani bami
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
  - a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
  - b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
  - c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. gijima, gibela tihlahla, dlala mabhacelana, dlala ibhola
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
  - a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
  - b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
  - a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
  - b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenzi wekubhala.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 36.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani Ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
lweku-  
bonisana:  
Lendzaba  
beyi-  
mayelana...  
Ngitsandze  
lomlingiswa...  
ngobe...  
Ngifundze  
kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
  - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
  - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
  - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
  - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
  - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
  - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
  - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
  - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
  - a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
  - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)



## Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-6 emigceni leshona phasi.
  - b. Bita lamagama lalandzelako lasitfupha kute bafundzi bawabhale eceleni kwaletinombolo 1-6: *bhaka, ibhasi, chubeka, lichwa, imbongi, imbasha*
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
  - a. Bhala lamagama lasitfupha ebhodini.
  - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze bawabhale ngalokufanele lamagama.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 37.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogo  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 53

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
  - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Asidlaleni lbhathi*
  - b. Chaza lomsebenzi. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale emagama lachaza incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenzi ngalokulandzelako:**
  - a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
  - b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
  - c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
  - d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
  - e. Ngeta 1–2 ticeshana letichaza tincenye kulomdvwebo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenzi.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
  - b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
  - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
  - d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
  - e. Sita bafundzi kute bangete 1–2 tincenye letichaza ticeshana temidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenzi yabo.**
  - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenzi yabo.
  - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenzi wakhe.



## Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:

Ngiyaku-  
tsandza  
kudlala  
ngaphandle  
na...

Sitsandza ku...

Nasidlala, si...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
  - a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
  - b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
  - a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
  - b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
  - a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
  - b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 37.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Bafundzi  
labakhetsiwe  
kufanele  
baphatse  
intfo nobe  
sitfombe  
semsebenzi  
'Weku-  
khombisa  
futsi Uchaze'

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenzi lalandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
  - a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
  - b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
    - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
    - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
    - Isetjentiselwa...
    - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
  - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
  - d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
  - a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
    - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
    - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
    - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
    - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bitabafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
  - a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
  - b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.



## Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha, uhlahlele bese uyahlanganisa



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Likhadi  
Lemsindvo:  
*hh*

Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha: *hh***
  - a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
  - d. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
  - a. Shano leligama: lihole
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: l-i-hh-o-l-e
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: lihhovisi
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 38.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: hh**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: hh
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: hh**
  - a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: hh**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
Setfulo likhasi  
63

### 1. Yetfula lendzaba.

- Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Lilanga leNtfwasahlobo lekutselana ngemanti*
- Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana neLilanga leNtfwasahlobo eNingizimu Afrika, lusuku lwekucala enyangeni yeNyoni. Lwetfu naBusisiwe bangani labahambisanako nabaya esikoilweni. Ngalelinye lilanga, bacaphela kutsi umoya besewufutfumala baphindze babona tinyoni netimbali. Busisiwe wavele wabona kutsi Lilanga leNtfwasahlobo. Wabese ucushisa Lwetfu ngekutsi kumele bagijimele ekhaya nakuphuma sikolwa ngobe umnakabo nebangani bakhe batsandza kudlala matselana ngemanti ngaleLilanga leNtfwasahlobo. Nakuphuma sikolwa thishela wakhumbuta bafundzi kutsi namuhla Lilanga leNtfwasahlobo, phela lamantfombatana besewakhohlwe-nya! Lwetfu naBusisiwe babesa bacondza ekhaya ngekushakutela, kepha batsi nabafika babona Khulani. Ingabe Khulani utawuphumelela ekutseleni Busisiwe ngemanti?*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.

### 2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
- Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?

### 3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Bona ngemehlo engcondvo
- Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 38.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Emakhadi  
esilulu-  
magama,  
titfombe,  
tintfo  
mbamba  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 30.
  - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
  - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
  - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
  - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
  - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
    - *sikhatsi semnyaka: Incenye letsite yemnyaka, njengelihlobo, likwindla, busika nome intfwasahlolo.*
    - *sidleke: Indlu leyakhiwa yinyoni, iyakhela emacandza ayo nemantjwele ayo.*
    - *manti-nte: Kuba manti kakhulu.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba  
 L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama  
 T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama  
 S: Shano leligama emushweni



## Imisindvo: Yetfula umsindvo lomusha wabongwaca labahlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Tfula lokuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo lokusha: hw**
  - a. Bhala lemisindvo ngamunye ngamunye ebhodini bese uyayifundza.
  - b. Lokulandzelako, cela umfundzi kutsi ahlanganise lemisindvo lemibili.
  - c. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo waletinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama lacuketse letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.**
  - a. Shano leligama: lihwayela
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopelele abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: l-i-hw-a-y-e-l-a
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: hwaya
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 39.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: Hh**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: Hh
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: Hh**
  - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: Hh**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhluvu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 65

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
  - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
  - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
  - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
  - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
  - a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Lilanga leNtfwasahlobo lekutselana ngemanti*
  - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
  - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
  - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
  - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 39.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko Bekucoca Indzaba



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 40.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
  - a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
  - a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
  - b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
  - c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
  - d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
    - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
    - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
    - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetho sendzatjana yakho.
  - e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
    - Labantfwana bebahamba baya ekhaya ngalesikhatsi babona...
    - Esikhundleni sekuya ekhaya, labantfwana bancuma ku...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
  - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
  - b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
  - c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
  - a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
    - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
    - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
  - b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.



## Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha, uhlahlele bese uyahlanganisa



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Likhadi  
Lemsindvo: *kh*  
  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha: *kh***
  - a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
  - d. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
  - a. Shano leligama: khala
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: *kh-a-l-a*
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: khokha
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 41.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngecutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngecutiyisa kusencele siphindze sityise nakusekudla.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: kh**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tindhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: kh
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: kh**
  - a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: kh**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 65

### 1. Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.

- Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
- Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lilanga leNtfwasahlobo lekutselana ngemanti*
- Tsani: *Lenzaba imayelana neLilanga leNtfwasahlobo eNingizimu Afrika, lusuku lwekucala enyangeni yeNyoni. Lwetfu naBusisiwe bangani labahambisanako nabaya esikoilweni. Ngalelinye lilanga, bacaphela kutsi umoya besewufutfumala baphindze babona tinyoni netimbali. Busisiwe wavele wabona kutsi Lilanga leNtfwasahlobo. Wabese ucushisa Lwetfu ngekutsi kumele bagijimele ekhaya nakuphuma sikolwa ngobe umnakabo nebangani bakhe batsandza kudlala matselana ngemanti ngaleLilanga leNtfwasahlobo. Nakuphuma sikolwa thishela wakhumbuta bafundzi kutsi namuhla Lilanga leNtfwasahlobo, phela lamantfombatana besewakhohlwe-nya! Lwetfu naBusisiwe babesa bacondza ekhaya ngekushakutela, kepha batsi nabafika babona Khulani. Ingabe Khulani utawuphumelela ekutseleni Busisiwe ngemanti?*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

### 2. Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:

- Fundza likhasi lenzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
- Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
- Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
- Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
- Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
  - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
  - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
  - Biti bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
  - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela tekun: Bona ngemehlo engcondvo
  - Buta bafundzi: Ungawavala yini emehlo bese wetama kukubona ngemehlo engcondvo lokunye lokukhulunywa ngako kulenzaba kube ngatsi lifilimu engcondvweni yakho? Ubonani?



## Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yekusebenta  
Ye-DBE 2,  
ekhasini 58

Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:

Ngitsandza  
kudlala i...

Kutfokotisa  
ngobe...

Ngidlala na...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kucinisekisa kutsi ligama lekwentha (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umentu).
  - b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngidlala ibhola. Udlala ibhola.
  - c. Khombisa le-KNT: Ligama lekwentha (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umentu).
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale imisho lemitsatfu.
  - b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Umdlalo lengiwutsandzako
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Umdlalo lengiwutsandzako yi...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
  - a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Wena, nawudlala umdlalo lowutsandzako.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
  - c. Khombisa le-KNT: Ligama lekwentha (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umentu).



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 41.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Imisindvo: Yetfula umsindvo lomusha wabongwaca labahlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Tfula lokuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo lokusha: *nk***
  - a. Bhala lemisindvo ngamunye ngamunye ebhodini bese uyayifundza.
  - b. Lokulandzelako, cela umfundzi kutsi ahlanganise lemisindvo lemibili.
  - c. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo waletinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama lacuketse letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.**
  - a. Shano leligama: sinkhwa
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: s-i-nkh-w-a
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: inkhokha
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 42.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulule masinyane.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: Kh**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: Kh
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: Kh**
  - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: Kh**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhluvu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 65

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
  - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
  - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lilanga leNtfwasahlobo lekutselana ngemanti*
  - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
    - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela tekus: Bona ngemehlo engcondvo
    - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngalesikhatsi nginibuta: Ungawavala yini emehlo bese wetama kukubona ngemehlo engcondvo lokunye lokukhulunywa ngako kulenzaba kube ngatsi lifilimu engcondvweni yakho? Ubonani?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
  - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
  - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
  - d. Ekugcineni kwenzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
    - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
    - Condzisa Umbuto 3 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
    - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



## Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yekusebenta  
Ye-DBE 2,  
ekhasini 58

Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:

Ngitsandza  
kudlala i...

Kutfokotisa  
ngobe...

Ngidlala na...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Umdlalo lengiwutsandzako
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
  - a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
  - b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
  - c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. ibhola, magijimisana, mabhacelana, tikotela, mavika
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
  - a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
  - b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Ligama lekwentu (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umentu).
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
  - a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
  - b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 42.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani Ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
lweku-  
bonisana:  
Lendzaba  
beyi-  
mayelana...  
Ngiyitsandze  
ngale-  
sikhatsi...  
Ngifundze  
kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
  - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
  - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
  - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
  - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
  - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
  - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
  - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
  - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
  - a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
  - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)



## Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1-6 emigceni leshona phasi.
  - b. Bita lamagama lalandzelako lasitfupha kute bafundzi bawabhale eceleni kwaletinombolo 1-6: *lihashi, hholotela, khala, lihhole, hwaya, hhula*
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
  - a. Bhala lamagama lasitfupha ebhodini.
  - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze bawabhale ngalokufanele lamagama.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 43.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogo  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 65

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
  - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lilanga leNtfwasahlobo lekutselana ngemanti*
  - b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawulandzisa incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
  - a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
  - b. Tsani: Asengicabange – kufanele ngikucocela incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngemavi ami.
  - c. Vula emehlo bese ucocela bafundzi incenye loyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
  - d. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
  - e. Landzisa lencenye yendzaba ngendlela lefanele lelandzelana ngayo.
  - f. Faka imininingwane lebalulekile, njengemagama ebalngiswa.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
  - b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
  - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo, bese batsatsa emagama bacocela bangani babo incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
  - d. Bafundzi nabasacoca ngalendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
  - e. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita umfundzi munye noma lababili kutsi bacocela liklasi incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
  - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
  - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenti wakhe.



## Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yekusebenta  
Ye-DBE 2,  
ekhasini 58

Luhlaka  
Iwekubhala:

Ngitsandza  
kudlala i...

Kutfokotisa  
ngobe...

Ngidlala na...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
  - a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
  - b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
  - a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
  - b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umentu).
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
  - a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
  - b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumogodla ekhasini 43.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Titfombe  
netintfo  
mbamba  
tekukhombisa  
ingcikitsi  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Sitikhulumela ngekwetfu*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
  - *Ngutiphi tintfo locabanga kutsi bantfwana kufanele bakhulume ngekukhululeka ngato?*
  - *Ngutiphi tinhlobo letehlukene tebantfu longakhuluma nabo nangabe unenkinga?*
  - *Nguyiphi indlela lencono kakhulu yekukhuluma nemuntfu nangabe ungavumelani naye nome nangabe ukwatile?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 44.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
  - a. *Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.*
  - b. *Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:*  
*Umntfwana longakhali ufela embelekweni.*
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
  - a. *Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfole imphendvulo?*
  - b. *Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.*
  - c. *Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela:*  
*Lesaga sichaza kutsi uma ungaluceli lusito angeke ulutfole. Kubalulekile kukhuluma umangabe unenkinga kute kutsi utfole lusito.*



## Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha, uhlahlele bese uyahlanganisa



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Likhadi  
Lemsindvo:  
*ph*

Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha: *ph***
  - a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
  - d. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
  - a. Shano leligama: pheka
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: ph-e-k-a
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: phula
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 46.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: *ph***
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *ph*
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: *ph***
  - a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: *ph***
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yetfula lenzaba



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
Setfulo likhasi  
77

### 1. Yetfula lenzaba.

- a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Ligama lami nguBuhlebandalo*.
- b. Tsani: *Buhlebandalo bekalitsandza ligama lakhe futsi bekatigcabha ngalo. Bekatsandza kulisho ngekuphimsela futsi bekalihlabela ngalesinye sikhatsi. Ngelusuku lwekucala lweLibanga 1, thishela waBuhlebandalo wabita ligama lakhe wabese umkhombisa lapho kumele ahlale khona. Watsi nakafika edesini lakhe, wabona kunamatseliswe ligama lelitsi 'Buhle.' Thishela wakhe wamtjela kutsi 'Buhlebandalo' ligama lelidze kakhulu kulisho, ngako-ke utambita 'ngaBuhle'. Buhlebandalo wativa adzabukile. Nakwenteka kutsi thishela ambite bekangeva nekuva Buhlebandalo. Lenzaba ichubeka ichaza kabanti ngekutsi Buhlebandalo watikhulumela njani mayelana neligama lakhe.*
- c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulenzaba.

### 2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalenzaba.
- b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lenzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalenzaba?

### 3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
- b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 46.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Emakhadi  
esilulu-  
magama,  
titfombe,  
tintfo  
mbamba  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 44.
  - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
  - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
  - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
  - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
  - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
    - *sigcebhezana seligama: Ilebuli lebhawle ligama lemuntfu.*
    - *kuntjintja: Kususa intfo letsite bese ufaka lenye esikhundleni sayo.*
    - *kwesaba: Kutiva ukhatsatekile nome ucabange kutsi kukhona lokungeke kuhambe kahle.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba

L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama

T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama

S: Shano leligama emushweni



## Imisindvo: Yetfula umsindvo lomusha wabongwaca labahlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Tfula lokuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo lokusha: mp**
  - a. Bhala lemisindvo ngamunye ngamunye ebhodini bese uyayifundza.
  - b. Lokulandzelako, cela umfundzi kutsi ahlanganise lemisindvo lemibili.
  - c. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo waletinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama lacuketse letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.**
  - a. Shano leligama: impompi
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: i-mp-o-mp-i
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: impisi
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 47.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: Ph**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: Ph
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: Ph**
  - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: Ph**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhluvu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 79

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
  - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
  - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
  - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
  - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
  - a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Ligama lami nguBuhlebendalo.*
  - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
  - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
  - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
  - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumogodla ekhasini 47.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Emakhadi  
esilulu-  
magama,  
titfombe,  
tintfo  
mbamba  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

### 1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**

- a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
  - *kubhodla: Kutjela umuntfu lokucabangako, indlela lotiva ngayo nome lokudzingako.*
  - *sibindzi: Kutimisela kwenta lokutsite ngisho nome wesaba.*
  - *umuntfu lomdzala lometsembako: Umuntfu lomdzala losita bantfwana bahlale bavikelekile.*
- b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.

### 2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**

- a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 48.
- b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
  - *Uma ngabe lilunga lemndeneni leselikhulile noma umngani akuvisa buhlungu noma akwentisa lokutsite lokwatiko kutsi akukufaneli, kumele ukhulume mayelana naloku. Ungakhuluma ngaloko nebantfu labadzala lobatsembako, njengathishela wakho. Nangabe kunelucingo longalusebentisa, ungashayela Lucingo Lwebantfwana, pheceleti i-Childline ku-116. Lolucingo lumahhala kantsi-ke lomuntfu lotawuphendvula utakulalela bese uyakusita.*
  - *Esikhatsini lesinyenti, bantfu labadzala abakwati kubona kutsi bantfwana babukene nebumatima noma banemiva lejulile mayelana nalokutsite. Bantfu labadzala abasibo baphenguli. Ngaleso sizatfu, nangabe sinenkinga noma sifuna kubhodla ngemiva yetfu, kumele sitikhulumele matfupha nemuntfu lomdzala lesimetsembako.*
  - *Ngalesinye sikhatsi imiva yetfu lehlobene nekusaba nentfukutselo isenta sifune kumemeta noma sikhale noma sishaye lomunye umuntfu. Letento atisiyo indlela lelungile yekucatulula tinkinga tetfu, ngako-ke tama kuphefumulela ngekhatshi ngekudvonsa umoya ngemandla, kanye nekuphefumula kancane ngenhloso. Nawutiva sewubohlise intfukutselo, sebentisa liphimbo lakho kute ukhulume ngekukhululeka futsi uvete imiva yakho.*

### 3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**

- a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
  - Buta umbuto wekucala.
  - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
  - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
  - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
  - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.

4. **Imibuto:**

- a. *Ucabanga kutsi yini labantfwana labakulesitfombe lekumele bayente nabativa bangakaphephi?*
- b. *Ucabanga kutsi kukuphi lapho labantfwana bangaya khona kute batfole lusito?*
- c. *Ingabe ukile wativa ungakaphephi noma ungakakhululeki?*



## Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha, uhlahlele bese uyahlanganisa



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Likhadi  
Lemsindvo: sh  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha: sh**

- a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
- b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
- c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
- d. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo.

2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**

- a. Shano leligama: shaya
- b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: sh-a-y-a
- c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
- d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
- e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
- f. Phindza ngaleligama: shuba

3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

- a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 49.
- b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
- c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwaphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngecutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngecutiyisa kusencele siphindze sityise nakusekudla.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: sh**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: sh
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: sh**
  - a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: sh**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhavu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 79

### 1. Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.

- Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
- Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Ligama lami nguBuhle bendalo ngalo. Bekatsandza kulisho ngekuhphimisela futsi bekalihlabela ngalesinye sikhatsi. Ngelusuku lwekucala lweLibanga 1, thishela waBuhle bendalo wabita ligama lakhe wabese umkhombisa lapho kumele ahlale khona. Watsi nakafika edeskini lakhe, wabona kunamatseliswe ligama lelitsi 'Buhle.' Thishela wakhe wamtjela kutsi 'Buhle bendalo' ligama lelidze kakhulu kulisho, ngako-ke utambita 'ngaBuhle'. Buhle bendalo wativa adzabukile. Nakwenteka kutsi thishela ambite bekangeva nekuva Buhle bendalo. Lenzaba ichubeka ichaza kabanti ngekutsi Buhle bendalo watikhulumela njani mayelana neligama lakhe.*

### 2. Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:

- Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
- Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
- Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
- Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
- Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
  - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
  - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
  - Biti bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
  - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela tekus: Combela tiphetfo
  - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?



## Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:  
Ngitiva ngi...  
nangi...  
Ngingabelana  
ngemiva yami  
na...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa ngci ekugcineni kwemusho.
  - b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngingatikhulumela matfupha mayelana nemiva yami.
  - c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lomusho ugcina ngangci.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale imisho lemitsatfu.
  - b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Kwabelana ngemiva yami
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Nangitiva ngidvumele, ngingabelana ngemiva yami na...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
  - a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Wena, wabelana ngemiva yakho nemuntfu lomalulekile.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
  - c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lomusho ugcina ngangci.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 49.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Imisindvo: Yetfula umsindvo lomusha wabongwaca labahlanganisiwe



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Tfula lokuhlanganiswa kwemisindvo lokusha: shw**
  - a. Bhala lemisindvo ngamunye ngamunye ebhodini bese uyayifundza.
  - b. Lokulandzelako, cela umfundzi kutsi ahlanganise lemisindvo lemibili.
  - c. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo waletinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa emagama lacuketse letinhlavu letihlanganisiwe.**
  - a. Shano leligama: sishweshwe
  - b. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucopehelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: si-shw-e-shw-e
  - c. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
  - d. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
  - e. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
  - f. Phindza ngaleligama: sishwapha
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 50.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lishadi  
Lekubhala  
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulule masinyane.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: Sh**
  - a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
  - b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
  - c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: Sh
  - d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
  - e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: Sh**
  - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: Sh**
  - a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhluvu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 79

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
  - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
  - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Ligama lami nguBuhle bendalo*
  - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
    - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
    - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngalesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
  - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
  - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
  - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
    - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
    - Condzisa Umbuto 3 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
    - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



## Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:  
Ngitiva ngi...  
nangi...  
Ngingabelana  
ngemiva yami  
na...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Kwabelana ngemiva yami
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
  - a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
  - b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
  - c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. kujabula, kudvumala, kutfukutsela, kuba neluvalo, kuba nesifiso sekwati
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
  - a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
  - b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Sipho lengitasinika gogo wami
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
  - a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
  - b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 50.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani Ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
lweku-  
bonisana:  
Lendzaba  
beyi-  
mayelana...  
Ngitsandze  
lomlingiswa...  
ngobe...  
Ngifundze  
kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
  - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
  - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
  - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
  - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
  - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
  - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
  - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
  - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
  - a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
  - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)



## Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–6 emigceni leshona phasi.
  - b. Bita lamagama lalandzelako lasitfupha kute bafundzi bawabhale eceleni kwaletinombolo 1–6: *liphela, phupha, shuka, impisi, impempe, shwabula*
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
  - a. Bhala lamagama lasitfupha ebhodini.
  - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze bawabhale ngalokufanele lamagama.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 51.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogo  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 79

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
  - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Ligama lami nguBuhle bendalo*
  - b. Chaza lomsebenzi. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale mayelana nencenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenzi ngalokulandzelako:**
  - a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
  - b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
  - c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
  - d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
  - e. Ngeta 1–2 imisho lemayelana nemdvwebo wakho: Ngitsandze...
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenzi.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
  - b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
  - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
  - d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
  - e. Sita bafundzi bengete 1–2 imisho kulemidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenzi yabo.**
  - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenzi yabo.
  - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenzi wakhe.



## Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:  
Ngitiva ngi...  
nangi...  
Ngingabelana  
ngemiva yami  
na...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
  - a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
  - b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
  - a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
  - b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Sipho lengitasinika gogo wami
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
  - a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
  - b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 51.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bitu Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bitu umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bitu umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bitu umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Kute tinsita  
letidzi-  
ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Kwabelana ngetindzaba takho**
  - a. Sitjele kutsi tindzaba takho timayelana nani. Tsani:
    - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
    - Ngemuva kwaloko shano tindzaba takho.
    - Landzelanisa lokwentekile ngendlela lefanele.
    - Sitjele imicondvo leyinhloko mayelana netindzaba takho.
    - Phetsa ngekusitjela kutsi letindzaba takho tikwente wativa njani.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
  - a. Nawabelana ngetindzaba takho, khumbula naku:
    - Sitjele kutsi letindzaba timayelana nani
    - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke nini
    - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke kubani
    - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
    - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
    - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bitla labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
  - a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
  - b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.



## Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 3



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Emakhadi  
Emisindvo  
EThemu 3

Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
  - b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
  - c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
  - d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdladla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
  - e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 52.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa tonkhe tindhavu temagama letifundziswe ngeThemu 3



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwetindhavu letincane letifundziswe kuThemu 3.**
  - a. Bhala tindhavu letincane ngayinye ebhodini.
  - b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhavu ngalunye.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca weluhavu ngalunye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetindhavu.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba luhavu ngalunye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tindhavu letincane.**
  - a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlole indlela lababumba ngayo tindhavu.
  - b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
  - c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tindhavu ngalokufanele.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yetfula lenzaba



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
Setfulo likhasi  
91

### 1. Yetfula lenzaba.

- Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Sikipa saNhlakanipho lesisha*.
- Tsani: Ngalomunye Umgcibelo, *Nhlakanipho waya edolobheni nagogo wakhe. Bacala ngekuya eposini. Balandzela ngekuya ebhange. Ekugcineni, Gogo wayisa Nhlakanipho esitolo setimphahla lapho wafika wamtjela kutsi angakhetsa sikipa lesisha. Nhlakanipho watsandza letikipa lebetinetitfombe temaloli nemadayinaso, kepha Gogo wancaba kumtsengela tona. Gogo bekafuna Nhlakanipho akhetse sikipa lesipinki. Nhlakanipho naGogo abamange bavumelane, ngako-ke Gogo wagcina atsengele Nhlakanipho sikipa lesimhlophe lesingenasitfombe. Nhlakanipho wativa aphukile emoyeni, kepha unina wachamuka nembono lowaphakamisa umphefumulo waNhlakanipho. Lenzaba ichubeka nekusichazela ngembono lokhaliphile wenina.*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
- Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulenzaba.

### 2. Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.

- Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalenzaba.
- Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lenzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
- Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalenzaba?

### 3. Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.

- Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
- Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 52.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Emakhadi  
esilulu-  
magama,  
titfombe,  
tintfo  
mbamba  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 44.
  - b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
  - c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
  - d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
  - e. Bafundzele loluhla lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
  - a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
    - *kuhalela: kubuka intfo letsite ngobe uyitsandza kakhulu.*
    - *kwemukela umbono: Nangabe umuntfu ngamunye ashintja kancane kulakucabangako kute bobabili bavumelane.*
    - *kusho umbono: Kuvela nembono walokutsite lomunye langakwenta.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**

K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba

L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama

T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama

S: Shano leligama emushweni



## Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 3



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Emakhadi  
Emisindvo  
EThemu 3

Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
  - b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
  - c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
  - d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdlala losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
  - e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 53.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa tonkhe tindhavu temagama letifundziswe ngeThemu 3



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
  - a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
  - b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwetindhavu letinkhulu letifundziswe kuThemu 3.**
  - a. Bhala tindhavu letinkhulu ngayinye ebhodini.
  - b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhavu ngalunye.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca weluhavu ngalunye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetindhavu.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba luhavu ngalunye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tindhavu letinkhulu.**
  - a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlole indlela lababumba ngayo tindhavu.
  - b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
  - c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tindhavu ngalokufanele.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogo  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 93

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
  - a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
  - b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogo Letindzaba.
  - c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
  - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucopehela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
  - a. Shano lesihloko salenzaba: *Sikipa saNhlakanipho lesisha*
  - b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
  - c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
  - d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
  - e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 53.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Biti Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Biti umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Biti umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Biti umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko Bekucoca Indzaba



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 54.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
  - a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
  - a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
  - b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
  - c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
  - d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
    - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
    - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
    - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetho sendzatjana yakho.
  - e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
    - \_\_\_\_ wabona umngani wakhe...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
  - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
  - b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
  - c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
  - a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
    - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
    - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
  - b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.



## Imisindvo: Dlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu: Emaketane Emagama



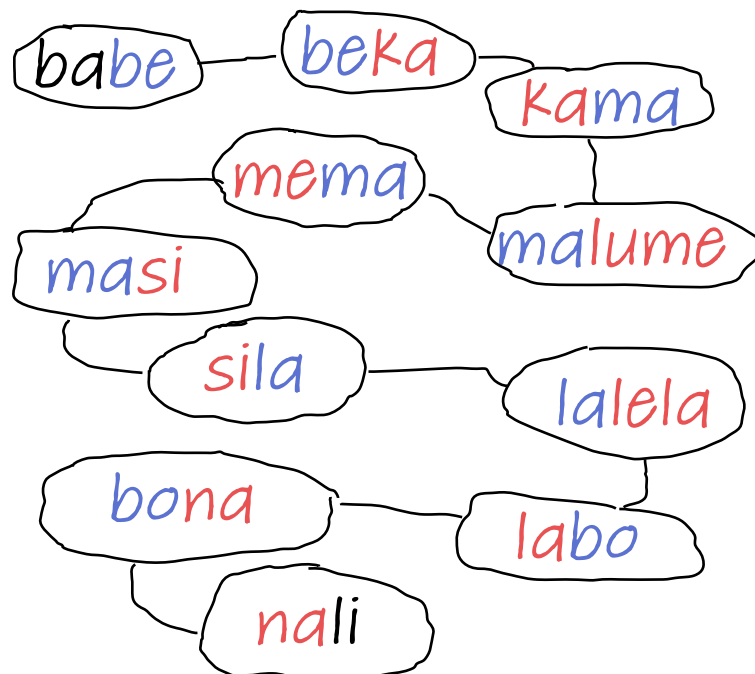
SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Emaphepha  
ebafundzi  
layi-A4

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa bafundzi lomdlalo ebhodini.**
  - a. Bhala ebhodini.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi badlale ngababili.
  - c. Umlingani 1 kufanele asebentise lomsindvo losebhodini kute abhale ligama.
  - d. Umlingani 2 kufanele atsatse tinhlavu leti-2 tekugcina kuleligama akhe ligama lelisha.
  - e. Labalingani bayachubeka badlale kudzimate kube ngulapho liphepha labo seligcwele liketane lemagama.
3. **Banike emaphepha ngababili bese ubhala umsindvo wekucala ebhodini: b**
4. **Hambahamba futsi usekele bafundzi nakudzingeka.**
  - a. Ngemuva kwemizuzu le-10, bita bafundzi kute bakunake.
  - b. Cela emacembu alababili lambalwa kutsi akufundzele emagama awo. Nabasawafundza, wabhale ebhodini futsi uhlole kutsi liketane labo lakheke ngendlela lefanele yini.
  - c. Ncoma bafundzi ngemitamo yabo.

Caphela: Lomsebenti kulula kuwenta ngemapensela lanemibala.



5. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

- a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 55.
- b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
- c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa imisho



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**

- a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
- b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.

2. **Bhala lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**

- Babe ulele ebaleni.
  - Bafana babona bobabe.
- a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho etincwadzini tebafundzi.
  - b. Kumele bakope ngalobukhulu bunono nangalokufanele.

3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekukopa imisho.**

- a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ucaphela bafundzi labatfwele matima:
  - Ngekukopa lemisho ngalokufanele
  - Ngekubumba tinhlavu nemagama ngalokufanele nangebunono
  - Ngekucedza kubhala ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 93

### 1. Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.

- Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
- Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Sikipa saNhlakanipho lesisha*
- Tsani: *Ngalomunye Umgcibelo, Nhlakanipho waya edolobheni nagogo wakhe. Bacala ngekuya eposini. Balandzela ngekuya ebhange. Ekugcineni, Gogo wayisa Nhlakanipho esitolo setimphahla lapho wafika wamtjela kutsi angakhetsa sikipa lesisha. Nhlakanipho watsandza letikipa lebetinetitfombe temaloli nemadayinaso, kepha Gogo wancaba kumtsengela tona. Gogo bekafuna Nhlakanipho akhetse sikipa lesipinki. Nhlakanipho naGogo abamange bavumelane, ngako-ke Gogo wagcina atsengele Nhlakanipho sikipa lesimhlophe lesingenasitfombe. Nhlakanipho wativa aphukile emoyeni, kepha unina wachamuka nembono lowaphakamisa umphefumulo waNhlakanipho. Lenzaba ichubeka nekusichazela ngembono lokhaliphile wenina.*
- Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

### 2. Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:

- Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
- Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
- Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
- Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
- Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
  - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
  - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
  - Bitabafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
  - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
  - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?



## Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yekusebenta  
Ye-DBE 2,  
ekhasini 61

Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:

Ngibona i...

Ngiya-  
litsandza  
lelithoyisi  
ngobe...

Ngitsandza  
lelithoyisi  
kundlula...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa tento (emagama lachaza tento letitsite) letisesikhatsini sanyalo kute ubhale ngentfo leyenteka namuhla.
  - b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngitsenga emathoyisi.
  - c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento senteka namuhla.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale imisho lemitsatfu.
  - b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Kukhetsa lithoyisi
  - c. Tsani: Ngibona i... esitolo semathoyisi. Lelo lithoyisi lengifuna kulitsenga!
3. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
  - a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Wena, lawubambe khona lithoyisi.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
  - c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento senteka namuhla.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 55.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Imisindvo: Dlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu: Emaketane Emagama



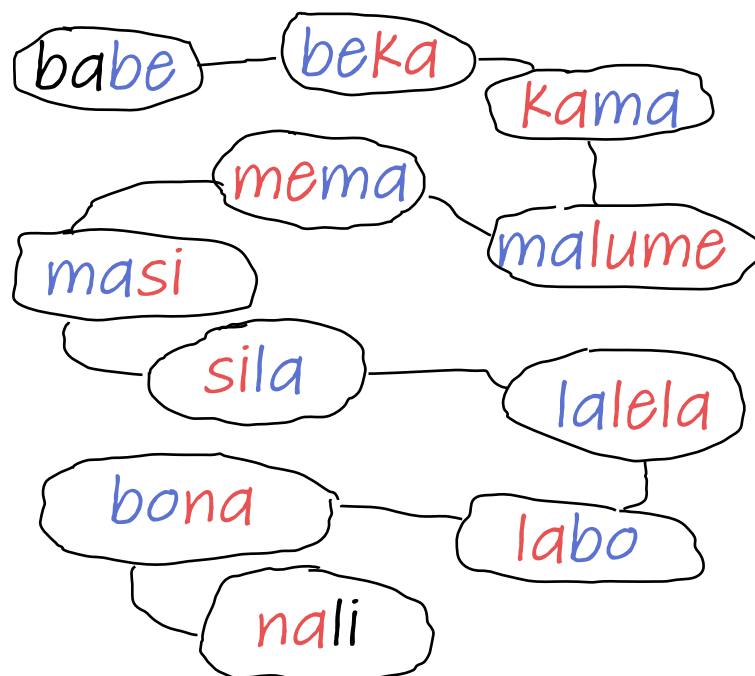
SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Emaphepha  
ebafundzi  
layi-A4

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa bafundzi lomdlalo ebhodini.**
  - a. Bhala ebhodini.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi badlale ngababili.
  - c. Umlingani 1 kufanele asebentise lomsindvo losebhodini kute abhale ligama.
  - d. Umlingani 2 kufanele atsatse tinhlavu leti-2 tekugcina kuleligama akhe ligama lelisha.
  - e. Labalingani bayachubeka badlale kudzimate kube ngulapho liphepha labo seligcwele liketane lemagama.
3. **Banike emaphepha ngababili bese ubhala umsindvo wekucala ebhodini: b**
4. **Hambahamba futsi usekele bafundzi nakudzingeka.**
  - a. Ngemuva kwemizuzu le-10, bita bafundzi kute bakunake.
  - b. Cela emacembu alababili lambalwa kutsi akufundzele emagama awo. Nabasawafundza, wabhale ebhodini futsi uhlole kutsi liketane labo lakheke ngendlela lefanele yini.
  - c. Ncoma bafundzi ngemitamo yabo.

Caphela: Lomsebenti kulula kuwenta ngemapensela lanemibala.



5. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**

- a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 56.
- b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
- c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa imisho



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**

- a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
- b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.

2. **Bhala lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**

- Bobabe balusa emadada.
  - Busi ubona lubisi.
- a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho etincwadzini tebafundzi.
  - b. Kumele bakope ngalobukhulu bunono nangalokufanele.

3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekukopa imisho.**

- a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ucapehele bafundzi labatfwele matima:
  - Ngekekopa lemisho ngalokufanele
  - Ngekubumba tinhlavu nemagama ngalokufanele nangebunono
  - Ngekucedza kubhala ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogco  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 93

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
  - b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
  - c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Sikipa saNhlakanipho lesisha*
  - d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
    - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
    - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngalesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
  - a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
  - b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
  - c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
  - d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
    - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
    - Condzisa Umbuto 3 ekhasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
    - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



## Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yekusebenta  
Ye-DBE 2,  
ekhasini 61

Luhlaka  
lwekubhala:

Ngibona i...

Ngiya-  
litsandza  
lelithoyisi  
ngobe...

Ngitsandza  
lelithoyisi  
kundlula...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Kukhetsa lithoyisi
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
  - a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
  - b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
  - c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. thedi lolibhele, umdoli, lidada, iphazili, sitimela, imoto, idayinaso, lubumba
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
  - a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
  - b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento senteka namuhla.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
  - a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
  - b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 56.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani Ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Luhlaka  
lweku-  
bonisana:  
Lendzaba  
beyi-  
mayelana...  
Ngitsandze  
lomlingiswa...  
ngobe...  
Ngifundze  
kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
  - b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
  - c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
  - a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
  - b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
  - c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
  - e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
  - a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
  - b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
  - c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
  - a. Tfoli bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
  - b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)



## Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–6 emigceni leshona phasi.
  - b. Bita lamagama lalandzelako lasitfupha kute bafundzi bawabhale eceleni kwaletinombolo 1–6: *buka, babo, bika, bila, bala, basa*
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
  - a. Bhala lamagama lasitfupha ebhodini.
  - b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze bawabhale ngalokufanele lamagama.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 57.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
  - c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Yenta Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ligcogo  
Letindzaba,  
likhasi 93

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenzi Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
  - a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Sikipa saNhlakanipho lesisha*
  - b. Chaza lomsebenzi. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale emagama lachaza incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenzi ngalokulandzelako:**
  - a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
  - b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
  - c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
  - d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
  - e. Ngeta 1–2 ticeshana letichaza tincenye kulomdvwebo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenzi.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
  - b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
  - c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
  - d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
  - e. Sita bafundzi kute bangete 1–2 tincenye letichaza ticeshana temidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenzi yabo.**
  - a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenzi yabo.
  - b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemisebenzi wakhe.



## Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Yekusebenta  
Ye-DBE 2,  
ekhasini 61

Luhlaka  
Iwekubhala:

Ngibona i...

Ngiya-  
litsandza  
lelithoyisi  
ngobe...

Ngitsandza  
lelithoyisi  
kundlula...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
  - a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
  - a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
  - b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
  - a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
  - b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Lesento, nobe ligama lelichaza sento, liveta kutsi lesento senteka namuhla.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
  - a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
  - b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
  - b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 57.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**  
Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
  - a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
  - b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
  - c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
  - d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
  - e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
  - f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
  - g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ishoki  
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 3 latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
  - a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
  - b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
  - c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
  - d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
  - e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombe leligama.
  - f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
  - g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguyelongenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bit a umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**



## Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Kute tinsita  
letidzi-  
ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-5 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
  - a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
  - b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
  - c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-5 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlalelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-5.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Khombisa indlela yekushicilela umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Sibonelo  
sathishela:  
umsebenti  
wekubhala

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Ngaphambi kweliklasi, lungisa libhodi wentele lesifundvo.**
  - a. Khetsa yinye yemisebenti yekubhala yakulethemu. Dvweba noma ubhale sibonelo sakho salomsebenti ebhodini.
  - b. Faka liphutsa ku-KNT yakulethemu, njengekutsi: Luhlavu lwekucala lwalomusho alusuye feleba.
2. **Yetfulela bafundzi esifundvweni sekushicilela.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawushicilela umbhalo lesiwubhale kulethemu.
  - b. Tsani: Nasishicilela umbhalo wetfu, siwenta ulungele kutsi siwabele labanye bantfu. Sikhetsa umsebenti loncomekako, siwente ukhombise bunono nekucaca, bese sabelana ngawo nalabanye kute bawufundze futsi bawutfokotele.
  - c. Bakhombise luhlaka lwakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi lona ngumsebenti lobhalwako lokhetse kuwushicilela.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekushicilela ebhodini.**
  - a. Phindze udvwebe nobe ubhale umbhalo wakho ebhodini. Loku kwente kubukeke futsi ufake neminingwane leyengetiwe.
  - b. Fundza ngekuvakala lombhalo losemsebentini wakho wekuhlela.
  - c. Khomba leliphutsa lolentile ku-KNT. Tsani: Ngente liphutsa. Loluhlavu lwekucala lwalomusho alusuye feleba. Ngingakulungisa loku nangishicilela.
  - d. Phindza ubhale lomusho ngebunono.
  - e. Khombisa i-KNT lelungisiwe: Luhlavu lwekucala lwalomusho lubhalwe ngafeleba.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Khombisa indlela yekushicilela umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Sibonelo  
sathishela:  
umsebenzi  
wekubhala

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushicilela



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla  
Incwajana  
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bitela bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
  - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 3 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
  - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
  - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ishoki  
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 3 latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
  - a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
  - b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
  - c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
  - d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
  - e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombe leligama.
  - f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
  - g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguyelongenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bit a umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**



## Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Kute tinsita  
letidzi-  
ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-6 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-6 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
  - a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
  - b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
  - c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-6 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-6.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayacabanga futsi bakhetse



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tincwadzi  
Tebafundzi  
Tekubhala  
Emaphepha  
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Ngaphambi kweliklasi, hlela lokushicilelwe ephepheni lelitimele.**
  - a. Kopa umdvwebo nembhalo wakho loshicilelwe ephepheni lelitimele bese uwukhombisa bafundzi.
  - b. Cinisekisa kutsi ugcina kuhlela kwakho lokushicilele kute ukusebentise esifundweni sekwetfula.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangisise ngemibhalo yabo yakulethemu.**
  - a. Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bafundze imibhalo yabo yaulethemu.
  - b. Buta: Nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala lowutsandze kakhulu kulethemu?
  - c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabelana ngemsebenti wabo wekubhala labawutsandze kakhulu kulethemu.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bakhetse incenye yembhalo kute bawushicilele.**
  - a. Buta: Nguyiphi incenye yembhalo lotayishicilela futsi wabelane ngayo kulethemu?
  - b. Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekukhetsa kutsi nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala labatawushicilela.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi batjele umlingani mayelana nekutsi nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala labatawushicilela.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bashicilele ephepheni lelitimele, kute umsebenti wabo ukhonjiswe.**
  - a. Tsani: Nasishicilela, asibhali etincwadzini tetfu njengenjwayelo. Sibhala ephepheni lelitimele, kute sikhone kwabelana ngemsebenti wetfu malula.
  - b. Khomba bafundzi sibonelo semsebenti wakho lowushicilele ephepheni lelitimele.
  - c. Banikete emaphepha latimele ekushicilela.
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kushicilela.**
  - a. Tsani: Nyalo calani kushicilela imisebenti yenu. Khumbulani kuwenta ngibunono futsi ucace, kute kube malula kuwabela labanye.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Bafundzi bayacabanga futsi bakhetse



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tincwadzi  
Tebafundzi  
Tekubhala  
Emaphepha  
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla  
Incwajana  
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bitabafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
  - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 3 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
  - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
  - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ishoki  
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 3 latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
  - a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
  - b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
  - c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
  - d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
  - e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombe leligama.
  - f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
  - g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguyelongenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bit a umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**



## Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Kute tinsita  
letidzi-  
ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-7 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-7 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
  - a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
  - b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
  - c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-7 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlalelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-7.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tincwadzi  
Tebafundzi  
Tekubhala  
Emaphepha  
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Phindza wetfule kushicilela kubafundzi.**

- a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela kushicilela incenye yembhalo wetfu.
- b. Tsani: Nasishicilela umbhalo wetfu, siwulungisela kutsi siwabele labanye. Sikhetsa umsebenti wetfu loncomekako, siwente ngebunono futsi ucace, bese siwabela labanye kute bawufundze futsi bawutfokotele.

2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke nekushicilela.**

- a. Tsani: Nyalo chubekani nekushicilela umsebenti wenu leniwucale itolo. Khumbulani kutsi nibhale kubukeke futsi kucace, kute nilungele kwabelana ngawo nalabanye.

3. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**

- a. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima kutsi bakhutse futsi bashicilele incenye yemibhalo yabo.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tincwadzi  
Tebafundzi  
Tekubhala  
Emaphepha  
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.



## Kubhala: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tincwadzi  
Tebafundzi  
Tekubhala  
  
Emaphepha  
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla  
  
Incwajana  
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bitabafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
  - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 3 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
  - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
  - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Kute tinsita  
letidzi-  
ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-8 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-8 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
  - a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
  - b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
  - c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-8 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlalelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-8.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Umbhalo  
webafundzi  
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Yetfula bafundzi esifundvweni sekwetfula.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitakwetfula imibhalo yetfu leshicilelwe.
  - b. Tsani: Nasetfula imibhalo, siyabela labanye. Sichaza imidvwebo yetfu siphindze sifundze imibhalo yetfu. Sikhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute labanye bakhone kusiva.
  - c. Tsani: Nasesicedzile kukhuluma, singahambahamba kute sikhombise labanye imidvwebo yetfu.
  - d. Tsani: Nangabe labanye betfula kwabo, siyalalelisisa. Sihlale sikhombisa umusa futsi sishaya tandla nabacedza.
2. **Khombisa liklasi indlela yekwenta setfulo.**
  - a. Bamba umbhalo wakho lohleliwe lowushicilele kute ubonwe nguwonkhwonkhe.
  - b. Chaza kafishane umdvwebo nembhalo wakho. Khombisa kukhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute uviwe nguwonkhewonkhe.
  - c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakushayele tandla nawucedza.
3. **Hambahamba eklasini ukhombise wonkhewonkhe umdvwebo wakho.**
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi balungisele kwetfula.**
  - a. Tsani: Cabanga ngemusho lotawuchaza ngawo umdvwebo wakho bese utilolonga kufundza umbhalo wakho.
5. **Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange futsi bafundze.**
6. **Yala bafundzi kutsi betfulele umlingani wabo.**
  - a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bachaze umdvwebo nembhalo wabo kumlingani wabo.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Umbhalo  
webafundzi  
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.



## Kubhala: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Umbhalo  
webafundzi  
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla  
Incwajana  
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Biti bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
  - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 3 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
  - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
  - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Ishoki  
nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 3 latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
  - a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
  - b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
  - c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
  - d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
  - e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombe leligama.
  - f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
  - g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguyelongenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bitu umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**



## Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Kute tinsita  
letidzi-  
ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-10 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-10 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
  - a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
  - b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
  - c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-10 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlalelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-10.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanyela: Bafundzi betfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Umbhalo  
webafundzi  
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Phindza wetfule sifundvo sekwetfula kubafundzi.**
  - a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitakwetfula imibhalo yetfu leshicilelwe.
  - b. Tsani: Nasetfula imibhalo, siyabela labanye. Sichaza imidvwebo yetfu siphindze sifundze imibhalo yetfu. Sikhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute labanye bakhone kusiva.
  - c. Tsani: Nasesicedzile kukhuluma, singahambahamba kute sikhombise labanye imidvwebo yetfu.
2. **Tsani: Nangabe labanye betfula kwabo, siyalalelisisa. Sihlale sikhombisa umusa futsi sishaya tandla nabacedza.**
3. **Bitu bafundzi batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
  - a. Bitu ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta tetfulo.
  - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
  - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
  - d. Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.



## Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Umbhalo  
webafundzi  
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
  - a. Bitu ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta tetfulo.
  - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
  - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini lelilasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla  
Incwajana  
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bit a bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
  - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 3 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
  - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
  - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentsiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Kute tinsita  
letidzi-  
ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 3 latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
  - a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
  - b. Ngitawusho ligama.
  - c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
  - d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
  - e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
  - f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**



## Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lubumba  
Iwekudlala,  
timbonyo  
tema-  
bhodlela,  
intsambo,  
i-pasta, njll-  
njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2-4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Umbhalo  
webafundzi  
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
  - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
  - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
  - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Umbhalo  
webafundzi  
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
  - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
  - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
  - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla  
Incwajana  
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bit a bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
  - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 3 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
  - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
  - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Kute tinsita  
letidzi-  
ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 3 latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
  - a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
  - b. Ngitawusho ligama.
  - c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
  - d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
  - e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
  - f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**



## Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lubumba  
lwekudlala,  
timbonyo  
tema-  
bhodlela,  
intsambo,  
i-pasta, njll-  
njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2-4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Umbhalo  
webafundzi  
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
  - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
  - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
  - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Umbhalo  
webafundzi  
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
  - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
  - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
  - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla  
Incwajana  
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bit a bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
  - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 3 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
  - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
  - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Kute tinsita  
letidzi-  
ngekako.

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 3 latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
  - a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
  - b. Ngitawusho ligama.
  - c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
  - d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
  - e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
  - f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**



## Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lubumba  
lwekudlala,  
timbonyo  
tema-  
bhodlela,  
intsambo,  
i-pasta, njll-  
njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2-4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Umbhalo  
webafundzi  
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
  - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
  - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
  - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Umbhalo  
webafundzi  
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
  - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
  - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
  - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



## Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Umbhalo  
webafundzi  
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
  - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikweliklasi kutokwenta setfulo.
  - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
  - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla  
Incwajana  
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bit a bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
  - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 3 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
  - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
  - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lubumba  
Iwekudlala,  
timbono  
tema-  
bhodlela,  
intsambo,  
i-pasta, njll-  
njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2-4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.



## Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Umbhalo  
webafundzi  
loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
  - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikweliklasi kutokwenta setfulo.
  - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
  - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Umbhalo webafundzi lohicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
  - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
  - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
  - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



## Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Umbhalo webafundzi lohicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
  - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
  - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
  - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlole Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla  
Incwajana  
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bit a bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
  - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 3 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
  - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
  - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentsiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



## Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Kute tinsita  
letidzi-  
ngekako.

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 3 latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
  - a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
  - b. Ngitawusho ligama.
  - c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
  - d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
  - e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
  - f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**



## Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Lubumba  
Iwekudlala,  
timbonyo  
tema-  
bhodlela,  
intsambo,  
i-pasta, njll-  
njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2-4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyanya: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Umbhalo webafundzi lohicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
  - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikweliklasi kutokwenta setfulo.
  - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
  - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini lelilklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



## Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:  
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Umbhalo webafundzi lohicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
  - a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikweliklasi kutokwenta setfulo.
  - b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1-2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
  - c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucopehelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini lelilklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



## Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:  
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Incwadzi  
Lengu-  
mgogodla  
Incwajana  
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
  - a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
  - b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
  - c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlale kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
  - d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagama kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bit a bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
  - a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 3 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
  - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
  - d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
  - e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



## Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:  
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:  
Tinsita  
tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba, konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

